UNCLASSIFIED

AD NUMBER

ADB249639

NEW LIMITATION CHANGE

TO

Approved for public release, distribution unlimited

FROM

Distribution authorized to U.S. Gov't. agencies only; Proprietary Info.; Oct 98. Other requests shall be referred to U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command, 504 Scott St., Fort Detrick, MD 21702-5012.

AUTHORITY

USAMRMC, ltr 19 Jan 2001.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AD _____

GRANT NUMBER DAMD17-94-J-4280

TITLE: Role of ets Oncogenes in the Progression of Breast Cancer

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR:

Veena N. Rao, Ph.D.

CONTRACTING ORGANIZATION:

Thomas Jefferson University Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

19991208 177

REPORT DATE:

October 1998

TYPE OF REPORT: Annual

PREPARED FOR: Commander U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command Fort Detrick, Frederick, Maryland 21702-5012

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT: Distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies only (proprietary information, Oct 98). Other requests for this document shall be referred to U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command, 504 Scott Street, Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702-5012.

The views, opinions and/or findings contained in this report are those of the author(s) and should not be construed as an official Department of the Army position, policy or decision unless so designated by other documentation.

DTIC QUALITY INSPECTED 4

NOTICE

USING GOVERNMENT DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER DATA INCLUDED IN THIS DOCUMENT FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER DOES GOVERNMENT NOT THAN PROCUREMENT IN ANY WAY OBLIGATE THE U.S. GOVERNMENT. THE FACT THAT THE GOVERNMENT FORMULATED SUPPLIED OR THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER DATA DOES NOT LICENSE THE HOLDER OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR CORPORATION; OR CONVEY ANY RIGHTS OR PERMISSION TO MANUFACTURE, USE, OR SELL ANY PATENTED INVENTION THAT MAY RELATE TO THEM.

LIMITED RIGHTS LEGEND

Award Number: DAMD17-94-J-4280 Organization: MCP Hahnemann University Location of Limited Rights Data (Pages):

11

Those portions of the technical data contained in this report marked as limited rights data shall not, without the written permission of the above contractor, be (a) released or disclosed outside the government, (b) used by the Government for manufacture or, in the case of computer software documentation, for preparing the same or similar computer software, or (c) used by a party other than the Government, except that the Government may release or disclose technical data to persons outside the Government, or permit the use of technical data by such persons, if (i) such release, disclosure, or use is necessary for emergency repair or overhaul or (ii) is a release or disclosure of technical data (other than detailed manufacturing or process data) to, or use of such data by, a foreign government that is in the interest of the Government and is required for evaluational or informational purposes, provided in either case that such release, disclosure or use is made subject to a prohibition that the person to whom the data is released or disclosed may not further use, release or disclose such data, and the contractor or subcontractor or subcontractor asserting the restriction is notified of such release, disclosure or use. This legend, together with the indications of the portions of this data which are subject to such limitations, shall be included on any reproduction hereof which includes any part of the portions subject to such limitations.

THIS TECHNICAL REPORT HAS BEEN REVIEWED AND IS APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION.

atima Modrow

11/14/99

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE			Form Approved OMB No. 0704-01
Public reporting burden for this collection of inform gathering and maintaining the data needed, and co collection of information, including suggestions for Davis flighway, Suite 1204, Arkington, VA 22202	nation is estimated to average 1 hous impleting and reviewing the collection reducing this hydram. To Washington	per response, including the time for n of information. Send comments in Meadowarters. Send ca. Directored	reviewing instructions, searching axisting operang this burden settmets or any other low information. One settmets and features
Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202 1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	-4302, and to the Office of Manager		ND DATES COVERED
	October 1998	Annual (30) Sep 97 - 29 Sep
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE	· · ·		5. FUNDING NUMBERS
Role of ets Oncogenes in Cancer	the Progression	of Breast	DAMD17-94-J-4280
6. AUTHOR(S)		·····	4
Veena N. Rao, Ph.D.			
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAM	E(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZA REPORT NUMBER
Thomas Jeffe	erson Universit	Y	
	a, Pennsylvania	•	
		 /PO\	
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Commander			10. SPONSORING/MONITOR AGENCY REPORT NUM
U.S. Army Medical Resear		ommand	
Fort Detrick, Frederick,	mu 21/02-5012		
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES			
			c
<u> </u>			
12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY ST			126. DISTRIBUTION CODE
12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY ST Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie	ct 98). referred 1 Command.	12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in a-1 protein can lead t	ct 98). referred 1 Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and	e in the progression of b ncer suggests that chang a-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src ki
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in k-1 protein can lead to duced signal transdo k-1 and Aelk-1 protein	ct 98). referred 1 Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and as in rat fibroblasts an	e in the progression of b ncer suggests that chang s-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src ki nd human breast cancer
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of ell induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells in	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in aduced signal transdo k-1 and Aelk-1 protein ly, high level express duces apoptosis on set	ct 98). referred 1 Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and as in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 prote rum withdrawal or c	e in the progression of b ncer suggests that chang s-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src ki nd human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treatu
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of ell induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells in These results suggest that elk	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in k-1 protein can lead to aduced signal transdo k-1 and \triangle elk-1 protein duces apoptosis on set k-1 and BRCA1 genes	ct 98). referred Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and is in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 proto rum withdrawal or c play a critical role i	e in the progression of b neer suggests that chang s-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src ki nd human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treats n the regulation of apop
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of ell induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells in These results suggest that elk of human breast cancer of	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in a-1 protein can lead t duced signal transdu k-1 and Aelk-1 protein by, high level express duces apoptosis on sea a-1 and BRCA1 geness cells. We have fou	et 98). referred Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and is in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 protorum withdrawal or c play a critical role i nd the BRCA1 prot	e in the progression of b ncer suggests that chang a-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src ki nd human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treats n the regulation of apop otein to associate with
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of ell induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells ind These results suggest that elk of human breast cancer of transcriptional factors, Cy	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in k-1 protein can lead t aduced signal transdu k-1 and \triangle elk-1 protein duces apoptosis on set k-1 and BRCA1 geness cells. We have fou clins, Cyclin depend	ct 98). referred Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and is in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 proto rum withdrawal or c play a critical role i nd the BRCA1 proto ent kinases, CBP an	e in the progression of b neer suggests that chang s-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src ki nd human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treatr n the regulation of apop otein to associate with nd p53 protein suggest
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Meximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of ell induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells into These results suggest that elk of human breast cancer of transcriptional factors, Cy-	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in k-1 protein can lead to duced signal transduk k-1 and Δ elk-1 protein ly, high level express duces apoptosis on set k-1 and BRCA1 geness cells. We have fou clins, Cyclin depend a cell cycle regulation,	et 98). referred Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and is in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 prote- rum withdrawal or c play a critical role i nd the BRCA1 prot- ent kinases, CBP an tumor suppression,	e in the progression of b ncer suggests that chang a-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src ki nd human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treats n the regulation of apop otein to associate with nd p53 protein suggest transcription activation
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of ell induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells in These results suggest that elk of human breast cancer of transcriptional factors, Cy- function for these proteins in Breast cancers have a reduc	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in a-1 protein can lead to aduced signal transdo k-1 and △elk-1 protein dy, high level express duces apoptosis on set a-1 and BRCA1 geness cells. We have fou clins, Cyclin depend a cell cycle regulation, ced ability to underg	et 98). referred Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and is in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 prote rum withdrawal or c play a critical role i nd the BRCA1 prote ent kinases, CBP an tumor suppression, o cell death. Treatm	e in the progression of b neer suggests that changes a-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src kind human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treatment the regulation of apop otein to associate with and p53 protein suggest transcription activation in the read at increasin
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of ell induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells int These results suggest that elk of human breast cancer of transcriptional factors, Cy- function for these proteins in Breast cancers have a reduce apoptotic threshold by BR	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in k-1 protein can lead to duced signal transduk k-1 and \triangle elk-1 protein duces apoptosis on set k-1 and BRCA1 geness cells. We have fou clins, Cyclin depend a cell cycle regulation, ced ability to underg RCA1 and elk-1 genes	et 98). referred Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and is in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 prote rum withdrawal or c play a critical role i nd the BRCA1 prote ent kinases, CBP an tumor suppression, o cell death. Treatm	e in the progression of b neer suggests that chang a-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src kind human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treatment the regulation of apop otein to associate with and p53 protein suggest transcription activation in the read at increasin
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of ell induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells in These results suggest that elk of human breast cancer of transcriptional factors, Cy- function for these proteins in Breast cancers have a reduc apoptotic threshold by BR progression of these cancers 14. SUBJECT TERMS	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in a-1 protein can lead to aduced signal transdo k-1 and △elk-1 protein dy, high level express duces apoptosis on set a-1 and BRCA1 geness cells. We have fou clins, Cyclin depend a cell cycle regulation, ced ability to underg CA1 and elk-1 geness	et 98). referred Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and is in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 prote- rum withdrawal or c play a critical role i nd the BRCA1 prote- ent kinases, CBP an tumor suppression, o cell death. Treatme- therapy may have	e in the progression of b ncer suggests that chang a-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src kind human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treatment the regulation of apop otein to associate with and p53 protein suggest transcription activation the potential to preven
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of elk induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells into These results suggest that elk of human breast cancer of transcriptional factors, Cy- function for these proteins in Breast cancers have a reduc apoptotic threshold by BR progression of these cancers 14. SUBJECT TERMS	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in a function can lead to aduced signal transdo k-1 and Aelk-1 protein by, high level express duces apoptosis on sea a cells. We have fou clins, Cyclin depend a cell cycle regulation, ced ability to underg CA1 and elk-1 genes cels.	et 98). referred Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and is in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 prote- rum withdrawal or c play a critical role i nd the BRCA1 prot- ent kinases, CBP an tumor suppression, o cell death. Treatment therapy may have	e in the progression of b ncer suggests that chang s-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src ki nd human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treatr n the regulation of apop otein to associate with nd p53 protein suggesti transcription activation tents aimed at increasin the potential to preven
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of ell induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells in These results suggest that elk of human breast cancer of transcriptional factors, Cy- function for these proteins in Breast cancers have a reduce apoptotic threshold by BR progression of these cancers 14. SUBJECT TERMS tumor suppresson interactions, breast	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in a calced signal transdo k-1 protein can lead t aduced signal transdo k-1 and △elk-1 protein dy, high level express duces apoptosis on ser a calces. We have fou clins, Cyclin depend a cell cycle regulation, ced ability to underg CA1 and elk-1 genes cels.	et 98). referred Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and is in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 prote- rum withdrawal or c play a critical role i nd the BRCA1 prot- ent kinases, CBP an tumor suppression, o cell death. Treatm therapy may have	e in the progression of b ncer suggests that chang s-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src ki nd human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treatr n the regulation of apop otein to associate with nd p53 protein suggesti transcription activation the potential to preven 16. NUMBER OF PAC 102 16. PRICE CODE
Distribution authorized agencies only (proprieta Other requests for this to U.S. Army Medical Res 504 Scott Street, Fort D 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Our long term goal of this pr cancer. Our studies on the the levels of expression of elk involved in the estrogen in Constitutive expression of ell induces apoptosis. Similar human breast cancer cells into These results suggest that elk of human breast cancer of transcriptional factors, Cy- function for these proteins in Breast cancers have a reduce apoptotic threshold by BR progression of these cancers 14. SUBJECT TERMS Tumor suppresson interactions, breast 17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION 18. S	to U.S. Governmen ary information, O document shall be search and Materie Detrick, Maryland roposal was to study expression of elk-1 in a calced signal transdo k-1 protein can lead t aduced signal transdo k-1 and △elk-1 protein dy, high level express duces apoptosis on ser a calces. We have fou clins, Cyclin depend a cell cycle regulation, ced ability to underg CA1 and elk-1 genes cels.	et 98). referred Command, 21702-5012. the role of elk-1 gene a sporadic breast can o breast cancer. Elk uction pathway and is in rat fibroblasts an sion of BRCA1 prote rum withdrawal or c play a critical role i nd the BRCA1 protein tumor suppression, o cell death. Treatment therapy may have	e in the progression of b ncer suggests that chang s-1 proteins were found are targets for c-src ki nd human breast cancer ein in mouse fibroblasts alcium ionophore treatr n the regulation of apop otein to associate with nd p53 protein suggesti transcription activation the potential to preven 16. NUMBER OF PAC 102 16. PRICE CODE

Standard Form 298 (Rev. 2-89) Prescribed by ANSI Std. 239-18

FOREWORD

Opinions, interpretations, conclusions and recommendations are those of the author and are not necessarily endorsed by the U.S. Army.

_____ Where copyrighted material is quoted, permission has been obtained to use such material.

_____ Where material from documents designated for limited distribution is quoted, permission has been obtained to use the material.

_____ Citations of commercial organizations and trade names in this report do not constitute an official Department of Army endorsement or approval of the products or services of these organizations.

 \checkmark In conducting research using animals, the investigator(s) adhered to the "Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals," prepared by the Committee on Care and use of Laboratory Animals of the Institute of Laboratory Resources, national Research Council (NIH Publication No. 86-23, Revised 1985).

// For the protection of human subjects, the investigator(s) adhered to policies of applicable Federal Law 45 CFR 46.

<u>1/</u> In conducting research utilizing recombinant DNA technology, the investigator(s) adhered to current guidelines promulgated by the National Institutes of Health.

V In the conduct of research utilizing recombinant DNA, the investigator(s) adhered to the NIH Guidelines for Research Involving Recombinant DNA Molecules.

 $\underline{\gamma}$ In the conduct of research involving hazardous organisms, the investigator(s) adhered to the CDC-NIH Guide for Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories.

PI - Signature Date

Table of Contents

.

-

. «

. 4, **4**

	• • •
Cover Page	1
Report Documentation Page	2
Foreword	
Table of Contents	4
Introduction	5-9
Body	10-24
Conclusion	25
References	
Bibliography of Publications	32-33
Meeting Abstracts	
Personnel	

Veena N. Rao, Ph.D.

INTRODUCTION

The ets-oncogene superfamily contains a large number of genes sharing a conserved region of 85 amino acid called the "ETS domain" and a majority of the ets-oncogene superfamily members, which we and others have previously isolated, cloned and characterized are involved in leukemias, lymphomas and solid tumors (1-8). One of the members elk-1 (4) was shown to form a SRF (serum response factor) dependent ternary complex with the SRE (serum response element) similar to P62TCF (ternary complex factor) (9). Elk-1 was previously shown to be involved in the growth factor mediated signal transduction pathway involving activation of MAP kinase (mitogen activated protein kinase), leading to the transcriptional activation of c-fos proto oncogene both of which are activated in tumor cells. Since the fos regulatory function of elk-1 is dependent on the presence of a growth factor regulated transcriptional activation domain whose activity is dependent on phosphorylation by MAP kinase (10-13) and JNK kinases (Jun amino terminal kinase) (14) in vivo both of which are activated in tumor cells, we speculated that elk-1 proteins may be obligatory intermediates in the estrogen and growth factor mediated signal transduction pathway leading to the progression of breast cancer. We have tested this hypothesis by studying the levels of expression of elk-1 protein in breast tumor samples as well as in several breast cancer derived tumor cell lines and compared expression with histologically normal breast tumor samples by western blot analysis using the elk-1 polyclonal antibody to correlate expression

Veena N. Rao, Ph.D.

with stages of the disease. We observed high levels of expression of elk-1 protein (~3-8 fold higher) in samples derived from invasive breast cancer than normal breast. These results suggested that elk-1 proteins may be involved in the progression of breast cancer.

۰.

Breast cancers have been described in patients overtime to change from an estrogen dependent in initial stages of the disease to a hormonally independent tumor. We therefore studied the expression of elk-1 in MCF-7 cells that have been made quiescent by depletion of steroids and growth factors and stimulated to enter the cell cycle after the addition of E2 by RT-PCR analysis. We found a rapid induction of elk-1 and *Aelk-1* RNA following growth stimulation by E2 in MCF-7 cells, indicating the involvement of elk-1 in the E2 induced signal transduction pathway in human breast cancer cells. Furthermore we observed no significant difference in the expression of elk-1 protein on immunoprecipitation analysis of ³⁵S methionine labeled MCF-7 cells exposed to estrogen for different time intervals. One explanation for this could be that MCF-7 cells have been maintained in vitro in tissue culture for a long time and hence may have drifted far from their origin *in vivo*, which could explain the results found in breast tumor samples. As suggested by one of the reviewers, MCF-7 cells are E2 responsive and non-metastatic, whereas MDA-MB-231 cells or CAL-51 cells are estrogen independent, highly invasive and metastatic. We therefore plan to compare the expression of elk-1 in these cell lines which would indicate the role of elk-1 in early i.e., E2 dependent and late (invasive) breast cancer cell growth.

Since steroid hormone estrogen and peptide growth factors stimulate cellular proliferation of human breast cancer cells by inducing tyrosine phosphorylation of src family protein kinases and expression of c-fos proto oncogene, we subjected purified recombinant elk-1 protein to *in vitro* kinase assay using src kinase. Our results suggests elk-1 protein to be a target for c-src kinase.

× 1

We have previously investigated and found that high level expression of elk-1 or \triangle elk-1 protein transforms mouse fibroblasts *in vitro* and induces tumors in nude mice indicating that elk-1 and \triangle elk-1 proteins are potentially tumorigenic. These results correlated well with the results obtained using breast tumor samples. One should bear in mind that breast cells are epithelial in origin unlike mouse/rat fibroblasts which are mesenchymal.

Recently a familial breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1 was identified (15) and shown to be either lost or mutated in families with breast and ovarian cancer (16-20). Earlier, results on the expression of BRCA1 mRNA in sporadic breast cancer indicated decrease in the level of BRCA1 mRNA levels during the transition from carcinoma in situ to invasive cancer (21). But recent results of us and others have indicated increase in the expression of BRCA1 in tumor compared to normal samples, similar to elk-1 protein and BRCA1 expression has been correlated with the proliferation state of the cell (27, 28). At this juncture, we were tempted to look for any relation between BRCA1 expression and elk-1

Limit the report

expression or vice versa. So, in order to understand the role of BRCA1 in cell transformation, we obtained stable NIH3T3 cell lines expressing BRCA1 antisense RNA. The antisense BRCA1 expressing NIH3T3 cells showed accelerated growth rate, anchorage independent growth and tumorigenicity in nude mice unlike the parental transfectants (25, reprint enclosed). These results provide direct biological evidence for the possible function of BRCA1 as a tumor suppressor gene. These results suggested that inhibition of expression of BRCA1 protein is sufficient to achieve transformation and BRCA1 functions as a growth regulator in normal cells. Similar results were obtained by others using BRCA1 antisense oligonucleotides in MCF-7 cells (21). Previously, we have performed the SRE TK CAT (Serum Response Element, Thymidine Kinase, Chloramphenicol acetyl transference reporter vector) functional assay for checking the levels of elk-1 protein in cells that have been transfected with antisense RNA to BRCA1 (BRCA^{AS}) that have been developed by us. We observed high levels of CAT activity which made us to speculate that BRCA1 could be a regulator of elk-1 gene. But we know that there are many ets-1 related proteins which would also respond to this reporter like SAP-1, SAP-2, Fli-1, etc. and hence, these results need to be confirmed by western blot analysis.

In order to study whether any relationship exists between BRCA1 and elk-1 we have developed mouse fibroblasts cell lines and human breast cancer cell lines expressing BRCA1 (26, see enclosed reprint). We have found that serum deprivation or calcium ionophore

treatment of BRCA1^s transfectants resulted in programmed cell death (26, see enclosed reprint). These results indicate that BRCA1 genes may play a critical role in the regulation of apoptosis of human breast cancer cells. We have examined the expression of elk-1 protein in the MCF-7 BRCA1^s cells by western blot analysis and have observed higher levels of expression of elk-1 compared to vector transfected MCF-7 cells. These results suggested that elk-1 could be a target for BRCA1. In order to test the hypothesis whether elk-1 lies downstream of BRCA1 in the apoptotic pathway and to investigate the role of elk-1 in apoptosis of breast cancer cells, we have developed rat fibroblast cell lines and human breast cancer cell lines expressing elk-1 proteins. We have found that constitutive expression of elk-1 and \triangle elk-1 proteins induce apoptosis when cells are treated with calcium ionophore. These results suggest that elk-1 proteins may be downstream targets and inducers of apoptosis in human breast cancer cells. Recent evidence suggests that hormone dependent tumors like breast and ovarian cancers have a decreased ability to undergo apoptosis. It may be possible that inability to undergo apoptosis in these cancers may be due to the decreased levels of functional elk-1 and BRCA1 proteins. These experiments will give us a clue as to the possible regulation of elk-1 function in breast cancer. Future experiments will be directed towards studying the role of elk-1 in apoptosis/growth and tumor suppression. It may be possible that treatments that are aimed at increasing the apoptotic threshold by elk-1/BRCA1 gene therapy may have the potential to prevent the progression of these malignancies.

BODY

Task 1 COMPLETED

As mentioned earlier, in an attempt to link elk-1 gene to breast cancer, which forms the foundation for the work proposed in this proposal and represents Task 1 of this grant proposal, we have isolated total RNA from ~20 different sporadic cases of breast cancer and various breast cancer derived cell lines that are in different stages of the disease. Of these samples some are sets of paired samples which contain both normal breast and breast cancer from the same patient, the rest are unpaired. All these samples have been evaluated histologically by frozen sectioning and H & E (Hematoxylin and Eosin) staining as normal or malignant. We subjected these total RNA (~20 μ g) samples to Northern blot analysis as described previously (4). The Northern blot was hybridized to elk-1 specific probe. Equal amounts of RNA was loaded in all the lanes. The signal obtained on Northern blot was very weak and the results were inconclusive so we resorted to alternative strategies like reverse transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR) of total RNA samples using elk-1 ATG and termination primer which can distinguish between elk-1 and \triangle elk-1 transcripts. We used human β -actin primer (Clontech) as internal controls. Once again, we could not detect clear elk-1 and Aelk-1 bands by RT-PCR.

Limit the report

Since the elk-1 mRNA levels doesn't necessarily reflect differences in the level of elk-1 protein, we studied the expression of elk-1 at the protein level by Western blot analysis using the elk-1 polyclonal antibody available with us. It is because of these negative results that we had to deviate to alternate strategies like Western blot for studying the expression of elk-1 protein. We observed elevated levels of expression of elk-1 protein ~3-8 fold higher in samples derived from invasive breast cancer than in normal breast. Thus, our results indicating alterations in the expression of elk-1 during the progress from normal to invasive breast cancer has strengthened the objectives of this proposal. **WITH THESE RESULTS**

WE HAVE COMPLETED TASK 1 OF THIS PROPOSAL.

Task 2 IN PROGRESS

۰.,

Task 2 (a) COMPLETED

To test the hypothesis whether elk-1 protein are intermediates in the E2 mediated proliferation of breast cancer cells, we have studied the expression of elk-1 in MCF-7 cells that have been made quiescent by depletion of steroids and growth factors and stimulated to enter the cell cycle by the addition of E2 for 60 minutes as described in the proposal followed by RNA isolation. Total RNA from both control untreated and E2 stimulated were subjected to double stranded cDNA synthesis, RT-PCR analysis and Southern blot using elk-

Limit the report

1 ATG and internal primers which can distinguish between the two alternately spliced forms elk-1 and \triangle elk-1. The RT-PCR analysis was also repeated using human β -actin, 5' and 3' primers as internal controls. We find rapid induction of elk-1 and \triangle elk-1 RNA following growth stimulation by E2 of MCF-7 cells. These results indicate involvement of the elk-1 protein in the E2 induced signal transduction pathway in human breast cancer cells. Similarly, we have also examined the expression of elk-1 protein in MCF-7 cells that have been stimulated to proliferate in the presence of E2 for different periods and have not observed any increase in the levels of elk-1 protein. <u>WITH THESE RESULTS WE HAVE</u> COMPLETED TASK 2 (a).

Task 2 (b) COMPLETED

We have studied the autonomous and SRF dependent transcriptional activation of elk-1 and \triangle elk-1 proteins in MCF-7 cells that have been stimulated with E2 and growth factors. We have observed no difference in the transcriptional activation of elk-1 proteins in presence of E2 and growth factors. WITH THESE RESULTS WE HAVE COMPLETED TASK 2 (b).

Task 2 (c)COMPLETED

We have subjected purified recombinant elk-1 protein to *in vitro* kinase assay, using purified c-src kinase. The elk-1 protein was phosphorylated by c-src kinase, indicating that elk-1 could be a physiological target of c-src kinase.

Task 2 (d)IN PROGRESS

.

We have grown and collected the cell pellets of MCF-7 cells (E2 responsive and nonmetastatic and CAL-51 cells (E2 independent, highly invasive and metastatic). We plan to study the expression of elk-1 proteins by western blot analysis to determine the role of elk-1 in early versus late breast cancer cell growth.

Task 2 (e)COMPLETED

In an attempt to identify proteins that might interact with elk-1 proteins, we have used an alternate methodology other than the yeast match maker two-hybrid system. Since elk-1 is a physiological substrate for MAP kinase and has multiple MAPK phosphorylation sites, we purified and labeled the protein *in vitro* using MAP kinase and used it to screen a human breast tumor GT11 expression cDNA library. We have obtained several clones in the primary screening and are in the process of confirming and characterizing these cDNA clones.

Limit the report

Veena N. Rao, Ph.D.

Task (f) COMPLETED

Since we found elevated levels of expression of elk-1 in breast tumor samples, we wanted to investigate whether high level expression of elk-1 or \triangle elk-1 proteins could lead to cell transformation. We have recently obtained stable BALB and Rat-1 cells expressing high levels of elk-1 proteins based on immunoprecipitation, western analysis and functional assay. In these cells we have observed stimulation of transactivation of the fos promoter CAT reporter or SRE-TK CAT reporter plasmid unlike the control Rat-1 cells. We have used this as a functional assay for testing the presence of elk-1 proteins. We find ~20 fold increase in reporter CAT activity after transfection of SRETKCAT reporter into Rat-1 elk-1 cells when compared to parental Rat-1 cells. The elk-1 and \triangle elk-1 expressing Rat-1 cells showed anchorage independent growth, formed colonies in soft agar induced tumors in nude mice, unlike the control cells. These results suggests that elk-1 gene has transforming properties at least in mesenchymal cells. **WITH THIS WE HAVE COMPLETED TASK 2 (f).**

Task 2 (g) COMPLETED

As mentioned previously, BRCA1 a familial breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene, was cloned and shown to be lost or mutated in families with breast and ovarian cancer resulting in loss of function of the BRCA1 protein. Since the reported BRCA1 cDNA

Limit the report

sequence is a composite of several partial cDNA sequences, we obtained a novel full length alternately spliced BRCA1 cDNA clone (33). Recently we have also cloned the variant BRCA2 cDNA (38) and have studied its function (39). To test the hypothesis whether BRCA1 functions as a tumor suppressor gene, we have used antisense RNA methodology (22, 23) and cloned the full length antisense BRCA1a cDNA into pcDNA3 expression vector (25). We have previously used this method to inhibit Ewing's sarcoma in mice (23, 24). We have transfected NIH3T3 cells with pcDNA expression vector containing antisense BRCA1 cDNA and obtained stable neo-resistant cell lines expressing antisense RNA to BRCA1. These cell lines showed ~5 fold decrease in the expression of endogenous BRCA1 protein by western blot analysis (25). The BRCA1^{AS} cells showed accelerated growth rate, anchorage independent growth, tumorigenicity in nude mice unlike the parental cells (25). Transfection of SRE TK CAT reporter plasmid into BRCA1^{AS} cells showed high levels of CAT activity unlike the parental NIH3T3 cells. These results provide the first direct biological evidence for the possible function of BRCA1 as a tumor suppressor. This high level of SRE TK CAT activity made us to speculate that BRCA1 could be a regulator of elk-1 gene. But we know that there are many ets-1 related proteins which respond to this reporter like SAP1, SAP2, Fli-1, etc. and hence these results have to be confirmed by western blot analysis. WITH THESE RESULTS WE HAVE COMPLETED TASK (g).

Task 2 (h) IN PROGRESS

We plan to examine expression of elk-1 proteins in mouse fibroblast cells that have been transfected with antisense BRCA1 by western blot analysis

Task 2 (i) & (j) <u>COMPLETED</u>

Since our preliminary results suggested a link between elk-1 and BRCA1 proteins, we studied the subcellular localization, phosphorylation and protein-protein interactions of BRCA1 proteins. Recently, we have characterized two new variant BRCA1 proteins (BRCA1a/p110 and BRCA1b/p100) which are phosphoproteins containing phosphotyrosine (33, reprint enclosed). Immunofluorescence and western blotting analysis indicated cytoplasmic and nuclear localization of BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins (33, reprint enclosed). Recently, we have also shown the amino-terminal region of BRCA1a (BNT) but not BRCA1b can function as a transcriptional activator when fused to GAL4 DNA binding domain (34, reprint enclosed). Thus, BRCA1/1a proteins contain two autonomous transcriptional activation domains, one at the amino-terminal region (BNT) and the other at the carboxy-terminal region (BCT) (34). In an attempt to isolate proteins that interact with BRCA1 (33, reprint enclosed). Western blot analysis of BIP indicated association with

Veena N. Rao, Ph.D.

E2F, cyclins, and CDK's and *in vitro* translated BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins interacted directly with transcription factors E2F-1, E2F-4, cyclins A, B1, D1 and cyclin dependent kinases cdc2 and cdk2 suggesting a role for BRCA1 proteins in cell cycle regulation (33, reprint enclosed).

Recently, we have also found BRCA1a/1b proteins to interact both *in vitro* and *in vivo* with the carboxy-terminal domain of transcription factor CBP (35, reprint enclosed) as demonstrated by mammalian two-hybrid assays, co-immunoprecipitation/western blot studies, GST binding assays and histone acetyltransferase (HAT) assays of BRCA1 immunoprecipitates from human breast cancer cells (35, reprint enclosed).

Our recent results suggest BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins function as co-activators of p53 tumor suppressor protein similar to BRCA1 (36, preprint enclosed). This study demonstrates for the first time the presence of a second p53 interaction domain in the carboxy-terminal BRCT domain of BRCA1 which is sufficient for activation of p53 dependent transactivation of the p21^{WAF1/CIP1} promoter (36). The BRCA1a/1b proteins interact with p53 both *in vitro* and *in vivo* The BRCT domain binds to the central domain of p53 which is required for sequence specific DNA binding (36). This BRCT domain also binds *in vitro* to CBP. These results suggest that one of the mechanisms by which BRCA1 proteins function is through recruitment of CBP/p300 associated HAT/FAT activity for acetylation of p53 to specific promoters resulting in transcriptional activation (36).

Limit the report

In order to study whether any relationship exists between BRCA1 and elk-1 we have developed mouse fibroblasts cell lines and human breast cancer cell lines expressing BRCA1 (26, see enclosed reprint). We have found that serum deprivation or calcium ionophore treatment of BRCA1^s transfectants resulted in programmed cell death (26, see enclosed reprint). These results suggested that elk-1 could be a potential target for BRCA1. <u>WITH</u> THIS WE HAVE COMPLETED TASK 2 (i) (j).

Task 2 (k)

Previously we have observed high levels of expression of elk-1 protein in MCF-7 cells that have been transfected with BRCA1 compared to vector transfected MCF-7 cells by western blot analysis using elk-1 polyclonal antibody. These results suggested that BRCA1 gene may regulate the expression of elk-1 or elk-1 could be a downstream target for BRCA1 in the apoptotic pathway. Since BRCA1 is an inducer of apoptosis we speculated whether elk-1 could also be involved in apoptosis. Recently, mitogen activated/extracellular response kinase kinase kinase (MEKK), a serine-threonine kinase that regulates phosphorylation and activation of mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPK) was shown to induce cell death (29). Inducible expression of activated MEKK (which induces apoptosis) stimulated the transactivation of c-Myc and elk-1 (29). c-Myc and c-jun transcription factors which are regulated by MAPK phosphorylation also induce apoptosis (30). Since elk-1 protein regulates c-Fos oncogene and is a target for MAPK and JNK both of which are activated by MEKK, we speculated whether it could play a similar role in inducing an apoptotic response. To test this hypothesis, we have transfected Rat-1 fibroblasts with pcDNA expression vector or pcDNA expression vectors containing human Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 cDNA and obtained stable G418 resistant cell lines expressing Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 proteins as described previously (26).

Analysis of expression of Elk-1 and $\triangle Elk-1$ proteins in Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 $\triangle Elk-1$ transfectants

We analyzed the expression of Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 proteins in Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 transfectants by immunoperoxidase staining (37, reprint enclosed), indirect immunofluorescence analysis (37) and western blot analysis (37) using Elk-1 polyclonal antibody as described previously (26 and 33). The nuclear and cytoplasmic staining was brighter and stronger in both Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 transfected cells compared to parental Rat-1 fibroblast cells suggesting higher level of expression of Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 proteins than Rat-1 cells. Western blot analysis revealed a significant increase in the levels of expression of Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 proteins when compared to the parental Rat-1 cells (37).

Constitutive Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 expression induces cell death in Rat-1 cells after calcium ionophore treatment

Previously, we have shown calcium ionophore A23187 to induce apoptosis in BRCA1a transfected NIH3T3 and MCF-7 cells (26). This led us to examine apoptosis in Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 \triangle Elk-1 transfectants after A23187 treatment. Rat-1, Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 \triangle Elk-1 were treated with calcium ionophore A23187 for 48 hours and the cell cycle distribution was determined by flow cytometry with propidium iodine staining method (31). Histogram of the DNA content and the percentage of cells in G1, S, and G2 plus M phase of the cell cycle were evaluated using EPICS profile analyzer. The Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 transfected cells showed accelerated rates of apoptosis (Ap value 49% for Rat-1 Elk-1 and 42% for Rat-1 \triangle Elk-1 cells) in the presence of calcium ionophore (37) whereas the control Rat-1 fibroblasts cells showed lower levels of apoptosis under identical conditions (Ap value 16%).

Apoptosis in the Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 *AElk-1* cells confirmed by cell viability staining

Measurement of apoptosis through the sub G1 peak in the DNA histogram gives no distribution between viable and dead cells since all the cells are fixed. We, therefore, studied the viability of Rat-1 cells, Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 \triangle Elk-1 cells cultured in the presence of calcium ionophore by crystal violet staining. Cell viability staining showed that most of the

Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore A23187 were dead whereas most of the control Rat-1 cells survived (37). These results suggest that constitutive expression of Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 proteins induce death in Rat-1 fibroblast cells.

Apoptosis in the Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 △Elk-1 cells confirmed by chromatin condensation

Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 transfected Rat-1 cells were cultured in the presence of calcium ionophore to induce apoptosis and the incidence of cell death was determined by phase contrast microscopy after staining the cultures with Hochest 33258 (32). Majority of the nuclei of Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 \triangle Elk-1 cells showed strong chromatin condensation and nuclear degradation into small, spherical nuclear particles of condensed chromatin characteristic of apoptosis. Whereas the parental Rat-1 cells did not show any significant change in the staining pattern (37).

Apoptosis in the Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 transfectants confirmed by DNA fragmentation

The induction of apoptosis in the Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 transfectants upon treatment with calcium ionophore was further confirmed by analysis of DNA fragmentation. The DNA of Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore was broken into oligo nucleosomal DNA ladder typical of apoptosis whereas the parental Rat-1 cells had no significant DNA

degradation (37). These results suggested that calcium ionophore induces apoptosis more readily in Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 \triangle Elk-1 cells than Rat-1 cells. All the above results shown for a single clone of Rat-1 Elk-1 or Rat-1 \triangle Elk-1 cells have been reproducibly obtained with several other independent clonal isolates of Rat-1-Elk-1 and Rat-1- \triangle Elk-1 cells. WITH

THESE RESULTS WE HAVE COMPLETED TASK 2 (k).

Task 3

Task 3(a)COMPLETED

In an attempt to study the role of Elk-1 gene in the regulation of apoptosis of human breast cancer cells, we have transfected MCF-7 cells with pcDNA expression vector or pcDNA expression vector containing human Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 cDNA's and obtained stable G418 resistant cell lines expressing Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 proteins.

Morphology of MCF-7 Elk-1 and MCF-7 △Elk-1 transfectants

The morphology of the Elk-1 transfectants were different than that of the parental Rat-1 fibroblast cells. The Elk-1 transfectants were slow growing and appeared to be flatter and larger compared to the parental MCF-7 cells. The morphology of the \triangle Elk-1 transfectants were similar to that of the parental MCF-7 cells (37). These MCF-7 Elk-1 and MCF-7 \triangle Elk-1 cell lines were analyzed for Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 protein expression by immunoperoxidase staining and western blot analysis and found to express Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 proteins.

Constitutive expression of Elk-1 and \triangle Elk-1 proteins induces apoptosis in MCF-7 cells treated with calcium ionophore

Apoptosis in the MCF-7 Elk-1/ Δ Elk-1 transfectants were analyzed after treatment with calcium ionophore A23187. MCF-7 and MCF-7 Elk-1/ Δ Elk-1 cells were treated with calcium ionophore A23187 for 24 hours and the cell cycle distribution was analyzed by flow cytometry with propidium iodide staining. The Elk-1 transfected MCF-7 cells showed accelerated rates of apoptosis (Ap value 72%) in the presence of calcium ionophore (37), unlike the parental MCF-7 cells which showed very low levels of apoptosis (Ap value 4%). The MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells showed low levels of apoptosis in presence of calcium ionophore (Ap value 14%). The viability of MCF-7 cells, MCF-7 Elk-1 and MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells cultured in the presence of calcium ionophore were tested by crystal violet staining. Cell viability staining showed that a vast majority of the MCF-7 Elk-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore A23187 were dead whereas most of the control MCF-7 cells survived. These results suggest that Elk-1 induces death in MCF-7 cells. The induction of apoptosis in the MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore A23187 were death in MCF-7 cells. The induction of apoptosis in the MCF-7 Elk-1 and MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 transfectants was further confirmed by DNA fragmentation

analysis upon treatment with calcium ionophore. The DNA of MCF-7 Elk-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore was broken into oligonucleosomal DNA ladder unlike the parental MCF-7 cells (37). The DNA fragmentation observed in MCF-7 △Elk-1 cells was much less. These results suggest that overexpression of Elk-1 in breast cancer cells accelerates apoptosis. We plan to identify the role of DNA binding, transcriptional activation and protein protein interactions on the apoptosis inducing function of elk-1 proteins in breast cancer cells.

Task 3 (b) (c) (d) **IN PROGRESS**

We have introduced Elk-1 into E2 independent, highly invasive and metastatic breast cancer cell line CAL-51. We plan to study the effect on apoptosis and growth/tumor suppression. We also plan to study whether DNA binding, transcriptional activation and protein-protein interactions play a role in the apoptosis inducing, growth/tumor suppressor function of Elk-1 proteins. We have not been able to complete all the proposed work in the grant proposal due to insufficient funds available in the funded grant proposal. In fact, I had written a letter asking for additional funds for a year so that I could finish the work proposed but, unfortunately, this request was turned down by the U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command.

Veena N. Rao, Ph.D.

CONCLUSION

. .

Our studies are designed to investigate the role of elk-1 in the progression of breast cancer. In summary, our results suggest that BRCA1, which is a tumor suppressor and elk-1 gene product function as inducers of apoptosis in breast cancer cells. This study demonstrates for the first time a role for elk-1 proteins in mediating apoptosis.

Recent evidence suggests that hormone-dependent tumors like breast and ovarian cancers have a decreased ability to undergo apoptosis. Our results suggest that lack or decreased levels of expression of functional BRCA1 or elk-1 gene products in breast cancer may be responsible for the increased resistance of these cells to undergo apoptosis. Treatments that are aimed at increasing the apoptotic threshold by BRCA1 or elk-1 gene therapy may have the potential to prevent the progression of these malignancies. Alternatively, one can use therapeutic agents that can activate BRCA1/elk-1 downstream signals involved in apoptosis for the treatment of breast cancers. Results from this work would be utilized in the future for early detection, diagnosis and also treatment of breast cancer.

REFERENCES

- Rao, V.N., Papas, T.S. and Reddy, E.S.P. 1987. Erg. A human est-related gene on chromosome 21: Alternative splicing, polyadenylation, and translations. Science, 237:635-639.
- Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N. 1988. Structure, expression and alternative splicing of the human c-ets-1 proto oncogene. Oncogene Res., 3:239-246.
- Rao, V.N., Modi, W., Drabkin, H.D., Patterson, D., O'Brien, S.J., Papas, T.S., and Reddy, E.S.P. 1988. The human erg gene maps to chromosome 21, band q22: relationship to the 8;21 translocation of acute myelogenous leukemia. Oncogene, 3:497-500.
- Rao, V.N., Huebner, K., Isobe, M., are Rushdi, A., Croce, C.M. and Reddy, E.S.P. 1989. Elk, tissue-specific ets-related genes on chromosomes X and 14 near characteristic chromosome translocation breakpoints. Science, 244:66-70.
- Prasad, D.D.K., Rao, V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P. 1992. Structure and expression of human Fli-1 gene. Cancer Res., 52:58343-5837.
- Ohno, T., Rao., V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P. 1993. EWS/Fli-1 chimeric protein is a transcriptional activator. Cancer Res., 53:5859-5863.
- Ohno, T., Ouchida, M., Lee, L., Gatalica, Z., Rao, V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P. 1994.
 The EWS gene, involved in Ewing family of tumors, malignant melanoma of soft

parts and desmoplastic small round cell tumors, codes for an RNA binding protein with novel regulatory domains. Oncogene, 9:3087-3097.

- Prasad, D.D.K., Ouchida, M., Lee, L., Rao, V.N., and Reddy, E.S.P. 1994. TLS/FUS fusion domain of TLS/FUS-erg chimeric protein resulting from the t(16;21) chromosome translocation in human myeloid leukemia functions as a transcriptional activation domain. Oncogene, 9:3717-3729, 1994.
- Hipskind, R.A., Rao, V.N., Mueller, C.G.F., Reddy, E.S.P. and Nordheim, A. 1991. The ets related protein elk-1 to homologous is the c-fos regulatory factor p62TCF. Nature, 354:531-534.
- 10. Bhattacharya, G., Leo, L., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N. 1993. Transcriptional activation domains of Elk-1 and SAP-1 proteins. Oncogene, 8:3459-3464.
- Rao, V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P. 1994. Elk-1 proteins are phosphoproteins and activators of MAP kinase. Cancer Res., 53:3449-3454.
- Rao, V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P. 1994. Elk-1 proteins interact with MAP kinases.
 Oncogene, 9:1855-1860.
- Marias, R., Wynne, and Treesman, R. 1993. The SRF accessory protein elk-1 contains a growth factor-regulated transcriptional activation domain. Cell, 73:381-394.
- Whitemarsh, A.J., Shore, P., Sharrocks, A.D. and Davis, R.J. 1995. Integration of MAP kinase signal transduction pathways at the SRE. Science, 269:403-407.

15. Miki, Y., et al., 1994. A strong candidate gene for the breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1. Science, 266:66-71.

. .

- 16. Takanashi, H., et al., 1995. Mutational analysis of the BRCA1 gene in ovarian cancers. Cancer Res., 55:2998-3002.
- Merajver, S. Et al., 1995. Somatic mutations in the BRCA1 gene in sporadic ovarian tumors. Nature Genet., 9:439-443.
- Hosking, L. Et al. 1995. A somatic BRCA1 mutation in ovarian tumor. Nature Genet., 9:343-344.
- Smith, H.S., et al. 1993. Molecular aspects of early stages of breast cancer. J. Cell Biochem. Suppl., 14G, 144.
- Kelsell, D.P. et al. 1993. Genetic analysis of the BRCA1 region in a large breast/ovarian family. Refinement of the minimal region containing BRCA1. Hum. Molec. Genet., 2:1823-1828.
- Thompson, M.E. et al. 1995. Decreased expression of BRCA1 accelerates growth and is often present during sporadic breast cancer progression Nature Genetics, 9:444-450.
- Iszat, J.G. and Weintraub, H. 1986. Inhibition of thymidine kinase gene expression by anti-sense RNA: A molecular approach to genetic analysis. Cell, 36:1007-1015.

 Ouchida, M., Ohno, T., Fujimura, Y., Rao, V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P. 1995. Loss of tumorigenicity of Ewing's sarcoma cells expressing antisense RNA to EWS-fusion transcripts. Oncogene, 11:1049-1054.

• •

- 24. "Antisense inhibits Ewing's sarcoma in mice", Oncology News International, May, 1995. (A periodical from the publishers of J. Oncology).
- Rao, V.N., Shao, N., Ahmad, and Reddy, E.S.P. 1996. Antisense RNA to the putative tumor suppressor gene BRCA1 transforms mouse fibroblasts. Oncogene, 12: 523-528.
- 26. Shao, N., Chai, Y.L., Reddy, E.S.P. 1996. Induction of apoptosis by the tumor suppressor protein BRCA1. Oncogene, 13:1-7.
- Lane, T.F., Deng, C., Elson, A., Lyu, M.S., Kozak, C.A. and Leder, P. 1995.
 Expression of BRCA1 is associated with terminal differentiation of ectodermally and mesodermally derived tissues in mice. Genes and Development, 9:2712-2722.
- 28. Marquis, S.T., Rajan, J.V., Wynshaw-Borsi, A., Xu, J., Yin, G-Y., Abel, K.J., Weber, B.L. and Chodosh, L.A. 1995. The developmental pattern of BRCA1 expression implies a role in differentiation of the breast and other tissues. Nature Genet., 11:17-26.

- Johnson, N.L., Gardner, A.M., Diener, K.M., Carter, C.A., Gleavy, J., Jarpe, M.B., Minden, A., Karin, M., Zon, L.I., Johnson, G.L. 1996. Signal transduction pathways regulated by mitogen-activated/extracellular response kinase kinase kinase induce cell death. JBC, 271:3229-3237.
- Canman, C.E. and Kastan, M.B. 1995. Induction of apoptosis by tumor suppressor genes and oncogenes. Cancer Biology, 6:17-25, 1995.
- Bendall, L.J., Daniel, A., Kortlepel, K., and Gottlieb, D.J. 1996. Bone marrow adherent layers inhibit apoptosis of acute myeloid leukemia cells. Experimental Hematology, 22:1252-1260.
- Oberhammer, F.A., Hochegger, K., Froschl, G., Tiefenbacher, R. and Pavelka, M.
 1994. Chromatin condensation during apoptosis is accompanied by degradation of lamin A+B, without enhanced activation of cdc2 kinase. J. Cell Biol., 126:827-837.
- 33. Wang, H., Shao, N., Ding, Q.M., Cui, J-Q., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N. 1997. BRCA1 proteins are transported to the nucleus in the absence of serum and splice variants BRCA1a, BRCA1b are tyrosine phosphoproteins that associate with E2F, cyclins and cyclin dependent kinases, Oncogene, 15:143-157.
- Cui, J.Q., Wang, H., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N., 1998. Differential transcriptional activation by the N-terminal region of BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b, Oncology Reports, 5: 585-589.

 Cui, J.Q. Shao, N., Chai, Y.L., Wang, H., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N., 1998.
 BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b associate with CBP co-activator, Oncology Reports, 5: 591-595.

£

- 36. Chai, Y.L., Cui, J.Q., Shao, N., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N., 1998. The second BRCT domain of BRCA1 proteins interacts with p53 and stimulates transcription from the p21^{WAF1/CIP1} promoter, Oncogene, In Press.
- Shao, N., Chai, Y.L., Cui, J.Q., Wang, N., Aysola, K., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N.,
 1998. Induction of apoptosis by Elk-1 and △Elk-1 proteins, Oncogene, 17, 527-532.
- Zou, J.P., Hirose, Y., Siddique, H., Rao, V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P., 1998. Structure and expression of variant BRCA2a lacking the transactivation domain. Oncology Reports (In Press).
- 39. Siddique, H., Zou, J.P., Rao, V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P., 1998. The BRCA2 is a histone acetyltransferase. Oncogene, 16, 2283-2285.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLICATIONS

۱ ۱

- Fujimura, Y., Ohno, T., Siddique, H., Lee, L., Rao, V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P., 1996. The EWS-ATF-1 gene involved in malignant melanoma of soft parts with t(12;22) chromosome translocation, encodes a constitutive transcriptional activator, Oncogene, 12, 159-167.
- Rao, V.N., Shao, N., Ahmad, and Reddy, E.S.P. 1996. Antisense RNA to the putative tumor suppressor gene BRCA1 transforms mouse fibroblasts. Oncogene, 12: 523-528.
- 3. Shao, N., Chai, Y.L., Reddy, E.S.P. 1996. Induction of apoptosis by the tumor suppressor protein BRCA1. Oncogene, 13:1-7.
- Wang, H., Shao, N., Ding, Q.M., Cui, J-Q., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N. 1997.
 BRCA1 proteins are transported to the nucleus in the absence of serum and splice variants BRCA1a, BRCA1b are tyrosine phosphoproteins that associate with E2F, cyclins and cyclin dependent kinases, Oncogene, 15:143-157.
- Cui, J.Q., Wang, H., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N., 1998. Differential transcriptional activation by the N-terminal region of BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b, Oncology Reports, 5: 585-589.

 Cui, J.Q. Shao, N., Chai, Y.L., Wang, H., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N., 1998.
 BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b associate with CBP co-activator, Oncology Reports, 5: 591-595.

* r

- Siddique, H., Zou, J.P., Rao, V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P., 1998. The BRCA2 is a histone acetyltransferase. Oncogene, 16, 2283-2285.
- Chai, Y.L., Cui, J.Q., Shao, N., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N., 1998. The second BRCT domain of BRCA1 proteins interacts with p53 and stimulates transcription from the p21^{WAF1/CIP1} promoter, Oncogene, In Press.
- Zou, J.P., Hirose, Y., Siddique, H., Rao, V.N. and Reddy, E.S.P., 1998. Structure and expression of variant BRCA2a lacking the transactivation domain. Oncology Reports, In Press.
- Shao, N., Chai, Y.L., Cui, J.Q., Wang, N., Aysola, K., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N.,
 1998. Induction of apoptosis by Elk-1 and △Elk-1 proteins, Oncogene, 17, 527-532.

MEETING ABSTRACTS

ſ

- Shao, N., Chai, Y.L., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N. "BRCA1 induces apoptosis of human breast cancer cells." Presented at the International Meeting on programmed cell death at Shanghai, China, September, 1996.
- Shao, N., Wang, H., Ding, Q.M., Chai, Y.L., Reddy, E.S.P. and Rao, V.N. "BRCA1 Splice Variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b: Subcellular localization, phosphorylation, tumor suppression, apoptosis and protein-protein interactions" Presented at the Department of Defense Breast Cancer Research Program Meeting: Era of Hope, Renaissance Hotel, Washington, D.C., November, 1997.
Veena N. Rao, Ph.D.

PERSONNEL

• 1

. .

- 1. Ningsheng Shao
- 2. Yu Li Chai

The EWS-ATF-1 gene involved in malignant melanoma of soft parts with t(12;22) chromosome translocation, encodes a constitutive transcriptional activator

Yasuo Fujimura¹, Takatoshi Ohno¹, H Siddique¹, Leo Lee², Veena N Rao¹ and E Shyam P Reddy¹

¹Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Jefferson Cancer Institute, 233 South 10th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19107-5541, USA; ²SAIC, Frederick, MD 21702, USA

Molecular characterization of malignant melanoma of soft parts or soft tissue clear cell sarcoma which shares t(12;22) chromosome translocation revealed fusion of EWS with a transcriptional factor gene ATF-1. The EWS gene, which encodes an RNA binding protein, was also shown to be involved in Ewing sarcoma, related primitive neuroectodermal tumors and desmoplastic small round cell tumors. In order to understand the functional role of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein in human solid tumors, we have cloned the aberrant human ATF-1 (EWS-ATF-1) cDNA and studied its DNA binding, transcriptional activation properties and compared with normal ATF-1 protein. Our results demonstrate that EWS-ATF-1 binds weakly to DNA in vitro but functions as an efficient constitutive transcriptional activator unlike the normal ATF-1 which needs to be induced with cAMP. Deletion analysis revealed that EWS-fusion domain functions as a regulatory domain for the transcriptional activation properties of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein. Deletion of leucine zipper domain results in a loss of transcriptional activation of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein suggesting that protein-protein interaction play a role in the transcriptional activation properties of EWS-ATF-1. We demonstrate that EWS-fusion domain negatively regulates the DNA binding activity of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein. Therefore replacement of part of the amino-terminal kinase regulatory domain of ATF-1 protein with EWS regulatory domain results in an altered DNA binding, protein-protein interactions and transcriptional activation properties of EWS-ATF-1 causing deregulated gene expression which may be responsible for the genesis of t(12;22) chromosome translocation-bearing human solid tumors. Targeting the transcriptional cofactors (CBP, etc) by EWS-fusion proteins could be one of the mechanisms of activation of EWS-fusion proteins in human neoplasia.

Keywords: malignant melanoma; EWS; transactivation; ATF-1; chromosome translocation

Introduction

Recurrent chromosomal translocations have been described for hematological neoplasias (Mitelman, 1991). Molecular characterization of the majority of these translocations revealed fusion of genes encoding transcriptional factors/DNA binding proteins suggesting deregulation of gene expression may be responsible for these neoplasia (Mitelman, 1991; Rabbitts, 1994; Cleary, 1991). Analysis of recurrent chromosomal translocations found in the human solid tumors also revealed such fusion of transcriptional factors/DNA binding proteins and RNA binding proteins (Delattre et al., 1992; Zucman et al., 1993a; Sorensen et al., 1994; Giovannini et al., 1994; Crozat et al., 1993; Rabbitts et al., 1993; Prasad et al., 1994b; Jeon et al., 1995). These fusion proteins may deregulate the gene expression by functioning as transcriptional activators (Ohno et al., 1993, 1994; May et al., 1993; Bailly et al., 1994).

Ewing family of tumors, which includes Ewing's sarcoma of bone, primitive neuroectodermal tumors, Askin tumors and extraskeletal Ewing's sarcoma showed recurrent t(11;22) or t(21;22) chromosomal translocations (Aurias et al., 1983; Turc-Carel CA et al., 1988; Delattre et al., 1992; Zucman et al., 1993a; Sorensen et al., 1994; Giovannini et al., 1994; Dunn et al., 1994). Molecular analysis of these Ewing's family of tumors revealed that EWS gene on chromosome 22q12 is fused to one of two erg family members namely erg and Fli-1 genes (Reddy et al., 1987; Prasad et al., 1992, 1994a; Ben-David et al., 1991; Watson et al., 1992; Klemsz et al., 1993) which are mapped to 11q24 and 21q22 (Rao et al., 1987; Delattre et al., 1992; Zucman et al., 1993a; Sorensen et al., 1994; Giovannini et al., 1994; Dunn et al., 1994). EWS protein is shown to function as an RNA binding protein which specifically binds to poly G and poly U (Ohno et al., 1994). The conserved RGG box present in the extreme carboxy terminal region of EWS protein is shown to function as an RNA binding domain (Ohno et al., 1994). The EWS-fusion domain is shown to regulate the RNA binding activity of EWS protein (Ohno et al., 1994). Fli-1 and erg proteins are shown to act as sequence specific transcriptional activators with two autonomous transcriptional activation domains, one at the amino terminal region and the other at the carboxyl terminal region (Reddy and Rao, 1991; Siddique et al., 1993; Rao et al., 1993). We and others have shown that aberrant EWS-Fli-1 and EWSerg proteins (found in Ewing's family of tumors) function as sequence specific transcriptional activators (Ohno et al., 1993, 1994; May et al., 1993; Bailly et al., 1994). EWS-fusion domain functions as a regulatory/ modulatory domain or as a transcriptional activation domain (Ohno et al., 1993, 1994; May et al., 1993; Bailly et al., 1994). These aberrant proteins also

*

Correspondence: E Shyam P Reddy

Received 19 June 1995; revised 18 September 1995; accepted 18 September 1995

EWS-ATF-1 is a constitutive transcriptional activator Y Fujimura et al

showed altered DNA binding and transcriptional activation properties suggesting that these altered properties may be responsible for genesis of these human solid tumors (Ohno *et al.*, 1994; Mao *et al.*, 1994). Recently we have targeted the EWS-fusion products (EWS-Fli-1 and EWS-erg) of Ewing's sarcoma cells by antisense RNA technique and this resulted in a loss of tumorigenic properties of Ewing's sarcoma cells (Ouchida *et al.*, 1995). Our results also demonstrate the necessity of a certain threshold level of expression of EWS-fusion products in clonogenicity and tumorigenicity of Ewing sarcoma cells and therefore targeting EWS-fusion products may be a feasible general approach as a therapy in the cases of Ewing family tumors (Ouchida *et al.*, 1995).

TLS/FUS gene, a member of EWS family, was also shown to be fused with CHOP, in another human solid tumor myxoid liposarcoma with a t(12;16)(g13;p11) chromosome translocation (Crozat et al., 1993; Rabbitts et al., 1993). Molecular characterization of several types of human myeloid leukemia with a recurrent chromosome translocation t(16;21)(p11;q22)revealed fusion of TLS/FUS gene (Shimizu et al., 1993; Ichikawa et al., 1994; Panagopoulos et al., 1994; Helm et al., 1994) with erg gene, a member ets family (Reddy et al., 1987; Rao et al., 1987). These cases are interesting because the TLS/FUS and erg genes involved in different solid tumors (Liposarcomas and Ewing family of tumors) are fused in a hematological malignancy (human myeloid leukemia) (Panagopoulos et al., 1994). Therefore it is possible that deregulation of expression of certain genes which may lead to neoplasia, may be common in both hematological and nonhematological malignancies. TLS/FUS protein functions as an RNA binding protein (Crozat et al., 1993; Prasad et al., 1994b) and binds specifically to poly G sequences (Prasad et al., 1994b). We and others have shown that TLS/FUS-erg functions as a transcriptional activator (Prasad et al., 1994b) and the TLS/FUS-fusion domain contributes transcriptional activation domain to the TLS/FUS-erg chimeric protein (Prasad et al., 1994b; Sanchez-Garcia and Rabbitts, 1994). TLS/FUS-erg showed altered DNA binding and transcriptional activation functions which may be responsible for the activation of this chimeric protein in these solid tumors. Alternatively these proteins may function as sequesters by sequestering the factors that regulate the expression of genes that are critical for cell growth and differentiation.

EWS gene was also fused with another transcriptional factor Wilms tumor gene WT1 in another solid tumor, Desmoplastic small round cell tumors (DSRCT) with t(11;22)(p13;q12) chromosome translocation (Landanyi and Gerald, 1994; Gerald *et al.*, 1995).

It appears that in all these human solid tumors, RNA binding proteins (EWS or TLS/FUS) are fused with a variety of DNA binding proteins. Karyotype analysis of another rare and aggressive tumor, malignant melanoma of soft parts or soft tissue clear cell sarcoma revealed recurrent t(12;22)(q13;q12)chromosome translocation (Zucman *et al.*, 1993b). Molecular analysis of malignant melanoma of soft parts tumors and its cell lines revealed fusion between EWS gene, on chromosome 22, with ATF-1 gene, located on chromosome 12 (Zucman *et al.*, 1993b). The

deduced sequence of the chimeric protein revealed fusion between amino-terminal region of EWS with nearly full length ATF-1 protein (except for 64 amino acids at the amino terminal region) (Figure 1) (Zucman et al., 1993b). ATF-1 (Activating Transcription Factor) is a member of a large family of transcriptional factors ATF/CREB proteins (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu et al., 1993; Gonazalez et al., 1991). These transcriptional factors are known to activate the expression of certain genes through cis-regulatory promoter elements termed CRE (cAMP-responsive element) as a result of signals that increase intracellular cAMP (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu et al., 1993; Gonazalez et al., 1991). ATF/ CREB (CRE-binding) proteins bind to these CRE (cAMP-responsive element) in a sequence specific manner (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu et al., 1993; Gonazalez et al., 1991). CREB, another member of ATF/CREB family, was characterized more thoroughly with respect to phosphorylation and its relationship with trans activation function, domains responsible for transcriptional activation, homo and heterodimerization etc (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu et al., 1993; Gonazalez et al., 1991). ATF-1 and CREB show nearly identical homology (95% identity) within the DNA





160

. .

binding domain which includes leucine-zipper domain involved in homo and hetero-dimerizations and the basic domain responsible for interacting with DNA (Figure 1). In addition, ATF-1 and CREB proteins show significant overall homology (70%) throughout the coding region except in the amino terminal region (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu et al., 1993; Gonazalez et al., 1991). Both these proteins conserved the phosphorylation site (PKA site) for protein kinase A and Ca2 + /calmodulin-dependent kinase I and II and two other regions termed PDE-1 and PDE-2 flanking this PKA site (KID or P box) (Figure 1). The transcriptional activation domain of CREB consists of several independent domains which include KID (Kinase Inducible Domain) domain and the two glutamine rich (Q) domains flanking this KID domain (Brindle et al., 1993) (Figure 1). Unlike CREB, ATF-1 contains only the carboxy-terminal glutamine rich domain (Figure 1). KID domain contain several consensus

EWS-ATF-1 is a constitutive transcriptional activator Y Fujimura et al

phosphorylation sites for various kinases including PKA, PKC and Ca2 + /calmodulin-dependent kinase I and II (Figure 1). The transactivation glutamine-rich domain (Q domain) present in the carboxy terminal region of CREB proteins shows high homology with ATF-1 suggesting that this glutamine rich domain present in the carboxy terminal region of ATF-1 may also function as a transcriptional activation domain (Figure 1).

In order to understand the mechanism of activation of aberrant EWS-ATF-1 in malignant melanoma of soft parts, we have cloned the cDNA representing the normal and aberrant full length EWS-ATF-1 transcripts. In this report, we have studied the DNA binding and transcriptional activation properties of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein. Our results demonstrate that EWS-ATF-1 functions as a constitutive transcriptional activator unlike the normal ATF-1. We also show that the EWS-fusion domain functions as a



Figure 2 EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein is a constitutive transcriptional activator. (A) Schematic representation of the constructs containing normal and aberrant ATF-1 cDNAs in pSG5 vector. EWS-ATF-1/BP represents the construct where amino terminal region of EWS is deleted from EWS-ATF-1. Transcriptional activation of these normal, aberrant and amino-terminal truncated ATF-1 proteins were studied by cotransfection of these expression plasmids with reporter (SOM-CAT) and reference plasmids in QT6 cells. Fold activation of transcription for various constructs (compared to vector control) is shown. Each bar represents the normalized values for the mean \pm SD of five independent experiments. (B) The chromatogram represents a typical transfection. Lane 1, pBL CAT3+pSG5; Lane 2, pBL CAT3+ATF-1; Lane 3, pBL CAT3+EWS-ATF-1; Lane 4, SOM-CAT+pSG5; Lane 5, SOM-CAT+ATF-1; Lane 6, SOM-CAT+EWS-ATF-1; Lane 7, SOM-CAT+EWS-ATF-1/BP

regulatory domain and regulates the transcriptional activation properties of EWS-ATF-1 fusion protein. We demonstrate that protein-protein interactions through leucine zipper domain of chimeric protein plays an important role in transcriptional activation. Sequestering of the transcriptional factors (CBP, p300 etc) by EWS-ATF-1 proteins could be one of the mechanisms of activation of EWS-fusion proteins in human sold tumors.

Results and discussion

EWS-fusion domain is needed for constitutive transcriptional activation by EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein

ATF-1 was shown to bind to DNA (CRE, cAMPresponse element) in a sequence specific manner (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu *et al.*, 1993) and also to function as a transcriptional activator only after induction with cAMP inducers (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu *et al.*, 1993). To test whether EWS-ATF-1 functions as a transcriptional activator, we have made a reporter plasmid by cloning somatostatin promoter (carrying cAMP -response element) upstream of the CAT gene and used this reporter plasmid (SOM-CAT)

to study transcriptional activation properties of ATF-I and EWS-ATF-1. Expression of ATF-1, EWS-ATF-1 and truncated ATF-1 (EWS-ATF-1/BP, a plasmid expressing the ATF-1 domain of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein) was obtained by cloning full length ATF-1, EWS-ATF-1 and truncated ATF-1 into pSG5 vector (Figure 2). As expected ATF-1 showed no transcriptional activation in the absence of cAMP induction (Figure 2). However EWS-ATF-1 showed potent transcriptional activation (30-fold more compared to vector control) (Figure 2). EWS-ATF-1/BP (without EWS-fusion domain) failed to show transactivation with SOM-CAT reporter (Figure 2). We expect this result because truncated ATF-1 lacks the phosphorylation site which is essential for transactivation function (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu et al., 1993; Gonazalez et al., 1991). These results suggest that EWS-ATF-1 functions as a constitutive transcriptional activator even in the absence of cAMP induction unlike normal ATF-1. To rule out the possibility that EWS-ATF-1 is a general transcriptional activator, we have tested the effect of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein on transactivation of reporter plasmids lacking the ATF-1 binding site (Figure 2B). The reporter plasmid was not transactivated by EWS-ATF-1 (Figure 2) demonstrating that ATF-1 binding site is required for efficient transactivation of reporter plasmids. We have





Figure 3 (A) EWS-fusion domain functions as a regulatory domain for the transactivation properties of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein. Schematic representation of the various mutants of EWS-ATF-1 (in pSG5 vector) used for studying the transactivation properties.QT6 cells were cotransfected with each of these various EWS-ATF-1 mutants, reporter plasmid (SOM-CAT) and a reference plasmid as in Figure 2. Transcriptional activation of EWS-ATF-1 is taken as 100%. Each bar represents the normalized values for the mean \pm SD of five independent experiments. (B) The chromatogram represents a typical transfection. Lane 1, SOM-CAT+pSG5; lane 2, SOM-CAT+EWS-ATF-1; lane 3, SOM-CAT+EA-2; lane 4, SOM-CAT+EA-3; lane 5, SOM-CAT+EA-5; lane 6, SOM-CAT+EA-4; lane 7, SOM-CAT+EA-6; lane 8, SOM-CAT+EA-7; lane 9, SOM-CAT+EA-8. (C) In vitro transcription and translation of ATF-1, EWS-ATF-1 and its deletion mutants. In vitro transcription and translation was carried as described in Materials and methods

also tested the effect of EWS-ATF-1 mutant (in-frame deletion lacking the basic DNA binding domain) on the transactivation of SOM-CAT reporter plasmid. Our results demonstrate that this mutant of EWS-ATF-1 failed to transactivate the reporter plasmid (data given in Figure 5). These results suggest that EWS-ATF-1 codes for sequence specific constitutive transcriptional activator. We have also studied the effect of forskolin (an activator of adenyl cyclase) on the transcriptional activation properties of EWS-ATF-1 using SOM-CAT reporter plasmid. Our results demonstrate no dramatic effect on the transcriptional activation function of EWS-ATF-1 (data not shown).

EWS-fusion domain functions as a regulator/modulator domain for the transcriptional activation properties of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein

EWS-fusion domain of EWS-Fli-1/EWS-erg chimeric proteins was shown to function either as a regulatory/ modulatory or transcriptional activation domain

(Ohno et al., 1993, 1994; May et al., 1993; Bailly et al., 1994). In order to know whether EWS-fusion domain of EWS-ATF-1 functions as a modulatory or transcriptional activation domain, we have made a series of deletion mutants and tested their transactivation function using SOM-CAT reporter plasmid. Deletion of aminoterminal domain up to amino acid 109 (Δ EA-2) showed significant loss of transcriptional activation of SOM-CAT reporter (Figure 3A and 3B). As expected constructs expressing amino-terminal truncated EWS-ATF-1 proteins with deletions extending to amino acids 210 (Δ EA-3) and aminoacid 325 (Δ EA-5) of EWS-fusion domain showed no significant transcriptional activation function suggesting that amino-terminal region of EWS-fusion domain is required for transcriptional activation function by EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein (Figure 3A and 3B). Amino-terminal deletion mutants $\Delta EA-4$ and $\Delta EA-6$ also showed no transcriptional activation domain. Since ATF-1 domain of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein contain transcriptional activation motifs (KID + Q,

EWS-ATF-1 is a constitutive transcriptional activator Y Fujimura et al

glutamine rich domain) (Figure 1), it is not certain whether EWS-fusion domain contributes to the transcriptional activation domain or modulates the transcriptional activation function of ATF-1 transcriptional activation domains (KID and Q domains) (Figure 3A and 3B). To test these possibilities, we have made internal deletion of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein in such a way that putative transactivation domains of ATF-1 were deleted either partly or completely in EWS-ATF-1 constructs (Δ EA-7 and Δ EA-8). The reading frame of these constructs were verified by in vitro transcription and translation (Figure 3C) and tested for transactivation function on SOM-CAT reporter plasmid. Our results show that both deletion mutants (ΔEA -7 and $\Delta EA-8$) failed to show transactivation function (Figure 3A and 3B). These results suggest that EWSfusion domain of EWS-ATF-1 failed to show transactivation function in the absence of putative ATF-1 transactivation domains (KID + Q domain) present in the fusion protein. From these results one can conclude that EWS-fusion domain functions as a modulatory/regulatory domain for the transactivation properties of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein. It appears that EWS-fusion domain regulates transcriptional activation properties of the KID domain of EWS-ATF-1 (comparing the CAT activities of EWS-ATF-1 and $\Delta EA-7$, Figure 3A and B). Similar regulatory functions were observed earlier with EWS-fusion domain in the case of EWS-erg and EWS-Fli-1 proteins (Ohno et al., 1993, 1994). EWS-fusion domain of EWS-Fli-1/EWS-erg was also shown to function as a transcriptional activation domain in a heterologous system and also using different reporter plasmids (May et al., 1993; Bailly et al., 1994). Analysis of transactivation properties of various deletion mutants of EWS-ATF-1 revealed that amino-terminal region up to aa 109 of EWS-fusion domain plays a major role in the regulatory function of EWS-ATF-1 protein and therefore, this region (aa1-109) of EWS-fusion domain represents regulatory domain of EWS-ATF-1 protein. These results are different from what we have observed with EWS-Fli-1 and EWS-erg proteins, where aminoterminal deletion up to aa 210 of EWS-fusion domain has no major effect on transactivation properties of EWS-Fli-1 and EWS-erg chimeric proteins (Ohno et al., 1993, 1994). Therefore it appears that different regions of EWS-fusion domain are needed for the regulation of transcriptional activation depending on the fusion partner (Fli-1, erg, ATF-1 etc), reporter plasmids and protein-protein interaction (displayed in different cell types).

EWS-fusion domain functions as a negative regulatory domain for the DNA binding properties of EWS-AFT-1 chimeric protein

We have also compared the sequence specific DNA binding properties of aberrant EWS-ATF-1 and normal ATF-1 by electrophoretic mobility shift assay (EMSA) (Ohno *et al.*, 1993, 1994) using SOM promoter fragment (data not shown) or oligonucleotide containing ATF-1/CREB target sequence (Figure 4). EMSA was carried out with equal amount (as judged by band intensity on SDS-polyacrylamide gel and also taking methionine content into consideration) of *in vitro* translated EWS-ATF-1, ATF-1, CREB and



Figure 4 Sequence specific DNA binding properties of EWS-ATF-1, ATF-1 and EWS-ATF-1/BP (with deletion of EWSfusion domain) (please see Figure 2) and CREB proteins. Electrophoretic mobility shift assay (EMSA) was carried out with ³²P-labelled oligonucleotide containing ATF-1 target sequence and *in vitro* translated proteins (equal quantity of protein as judged by the intensity of the band and methionine content was used). The bound nucleo-protein complexes were resolved on 6% PAGE and visualized by autoradiography. Lane 1, minus RNA; Lane 2, ATF-1; Lane 3, EWS-ATF-1/BP (with a deletion of EWS-fusion domain); Lane 4, EWS-ATF-1 and Lane 5, CREB

³²P-labelled SOM promoter or ATF1/CREB target sequence oligonucleotide as a probe. Under the same conditions where normal ATF-1 showed strong nucleoprotein complex, EWS-ATF-1 showed weak nucleoprotein complex (Figure 4). These results are surprising taking into consideration that EWS-ATF-1 contain intact ATF-1 DNA binding domain and also EWS-ATF-1 functions as an efficient transcriptional activator. We have also observed such a loss of DNA binding activity with TLS/FUS-erg fusion protein even though erg DNA binding domain is intact in TLS/ FUS-erg (Prasad et al., 1994). It is possible that EWSfusion domain may be acting as a negative regulatory domain for the DNA binding activity of EWS-ATF-1. EWS-ATF-1 protein may bind to target sequences in vivo in cooperation with some other factors and thereby function as an efficient transcriptional activator. Such an observation was seen in the case of elk-1 (Rao et al., 1989) where we observed that elk-1 binds to DNA (serum response element, SRE) only after interaction with serum response factor (SRF) (Hipskind et al., 1991; Rao and Reddy, 1992). Leucinezippers are shown to be responsible for homo- and hetero-dimerization of ATF-1 and is also needed for transactivation function of ATF-1 (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu et al., 1993). In order to test whether such

EWS-ATF-1 is a constitutive transcriptional activator Y Fujimura et al

protein-protein interactions (dimerization) are needed for transactivation of EWS-ATF-1 chimeric protein, we tested the transactivation of EWS-ATF-1 construct that lacked the leucine-zipper domain (Δ LZ-EWS-ATF-1) (Figure 5A and 5B). Δ LZ-EWS-ATF-1 failed to transactivate the SOM-CAT demonstrating that leucine zipper motif is essential for transactivation function of EWS-ATF-1 (Figure 5A and B). These results also suggest that protein-protein interactions through the leucine-zipper motif may play an important role in the transactivation function. As expected EWS-ATF-1 construct lacking the basic domain (Δ B-EWS-ATF-1) failed to transactivate the SOM-CAT reporter demonstrating requirement of DNA binding activity for transcriptional activation (Figure 5A and 5B).

CREB and ATF-1 proteins are activated as a result of phosphorylation by protein kinase A (PKA) (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu *et al.*, 1993; Gonazalez *et al.*, 1991). This phosphorylation appears to have no major effect on the DNA binding activity to CRE (cAMP Response Element) and also on the intracellular level of CREB/ATF-1 proteins (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu *et al.*, 1993; Gonazalez *et al.*, 1991). However



Figure 5 (A) Protein-protein interaction through leucine-zipper domain plays an important role in the transcriptional activation properties of EWS-ATF-1 fusion protein. Schematic representation of the constructs used for studying the role of leucine-zipper and basic domains in transcriptional activation properties of EWS-ATF-1 are shown. QT6 cells were transfected with reporter plasmid (SOM-CAT), pCH110 (reference plasmid) along with expression plasmids containing various deletion mutants of EWS-ATF-1 described in Figure 2. (B) The chromatogram represents a typical transfection. Lane 1, SOM-CAT+pSG5; lane 2, SOM-CAT+ATF-1; lane 3, SOM-CAT+EWS-ATF-1; lane 4, SOM-CAT+ Δ LZ-EWS-ATF-1; lane 5, SOM-CAT+ Δ B-EWS-ATF-1

transcription of CRE driven genes were enhanced greatly as a result of phosphorylation (Lee and Masson, 1993; Liu et al., 1993; Gonazalez et al., 1991). Recent results suggested that only phosphorylated (but not underphosphorylated) CREB recruits/ binds to transcriptional co-activator CBP (CREB Binding Protein) (Chrivia et al., 1993). This transcriptional co-activator CBP was shown to interact with basal transcriptional factor TFIIB through its carboxyterminal transactivation domain (Kwok et al., 1994). This TFIIB in turn interacts with the TBP (TATA box binding protein) and participates in the recruitment of RNA polymerase holoenzyme to the promoters resulting in the transcriptional activation (Kwok et al., 1994). In the case of mitogen inducible transcription, c-Jun is also shown to recruit CBP (Arias et al., 1994). Therefore it appears that signals from cell surface receptors are relayed to transcriptional system through phosphorylated transcriptional factors (such as ATF-1/CREB family members etc) and their transcriptional coactivators resulting in the regulation of cell growth and differentiation. It is possible that aberrant transcriptional factors (such as ESW-ATF-1) may short circuit this cell surface signal transmission by its altered DNA binding, protein-protein interactions and/or transcriptional activation functions resulting in the deregulated cell growth and differentiation leading to neoplasia (Vairo et al., 1990; Kato et al., 1994; Jones et al., 1994; Boshart et al., 1991; Arany et al., 1995; Lundblad, 1995). EWS-ATF-1 chimeric proteins may bind directly to transcriptional coactivators/factors (without being regulated by phosphorylation) and activate transcription of critical genes involved in cell growth and/or apoptosis. Alternatively these aberrant EWS-ATF-1 proteins may sequester critical transcriptional factors that participate in gene regulation resulting in the interference in cAMP pathway which is known to be responsible for growth-inhibitory and differentiation (Vairo et al., 1990; Kato et al., 1994; Jones et al., 1994; Boshart et al., 1991; Arany et al., 1995; Lundblad, 1995). In this sequestering phenomenon, other CREB/ATF family members may be deprived of transcriptional co-factors/ co-activators resulting in the inhibition of various promoters containing CREs, whose activity are critical for differentiation (Jones et al., 1994; Boshart et al., 1991). Therefore EWS-ATF-1 may be inhibiting differentiation by targeting the transcriptional factors such as CBP, p300 etc. Our recent results show direct interaction of EWS-ATF-1 and CBP suggesting that constitutive sequestering of transcriptional factors such as CBP/p300 by the over expressed EWS-ATF-1 proteins may be responsible for the oncogenic properties of EWS-ATF-1 (Fujimura Y, Rao VN and Reddy ESP unpublished results). Recently E1A onco-protein was shown to target a family of transcriptional adaptor/co-activator proteins such as CBP and p300 (Arany et al., 1995; Lundblad et al., 1995) which may be responsible for E1A induced cell immortalization. Similarly, viral proteins (SV 40 T antigen, E1B etc) are known to bind p53 and interfere with its function. Thus viral transforming proteins and fusion oncoproteins appear to follow similar strategy (function as sequesters) for transformation of cells. It is also possible that both transcriptional activation and sequestering properties of EWS-ATF-1 may play a

role in transformation. Therefore further studies on the role of DNA binding, transactivation and proteinprotein interactions in the oncogenic potential of the aberrant EWS-ATF-1 proteins are critical for understanding neoplasia of these solid tumors and for future development of therapeutic agents. Recently, Brown *et al.* (1995) have also shown that EWS-ATF-1 functions as a constitutive transcriptional activator.

Materials and methods

Molecular cloning of normal and aberrant ATF-1 cDNAs and the construction of their mutants

cDNA was obtained by reverse transcription of total RNA from various cells (Colo 320, Molt4, KG1, SU-CCS-1 etc) using cDNA kit (Boehringer Mannheim). ATF-1 cDNA was amplified using appropriate 5' and 3' primers as described (Ohno *et al.*, 1993). Similarly EWS-ATF-1 and its deletion mutants were obtained by polymerase chain reaction using appropriate 5' and 3' primers and by utilizing convenient restriction sites. EWS-ATF-1 and ATF-1 cDNAs and their truncated fragments were subcloned into pSG5 vector. Appropriate initiation and termination codons were introduced where needed. These constructs were characterized by restriction mapping and nucleotide sequencing. SOM-CAT reporter plasmid was constructed by cloning the PCR amplified somatostatin promoter (Bgl 11 to Xba 1) into pBL CAT3 vector.

Transcriptional activation studies of EWS-ATF-1 and ATF-1 and their mutants

QT6 cells were cotransfected with $1\mu g$ of expression plasmid, $1 \mu g$ of reporter plasmid and $5 \mu g$ of reference plasmid (pCH110) using calcium phosphate method as described previously (Ohno *et al.*, 1993). CAT and β galactosidase activities were carried out as described (Ohno *et al.*, 1993).

In vitro transcription and translation

Expression plasmids containing appropriate cDNAs were linearized and *in vitro* transcribed and translated as described (Ohno *et al.*, 1994).

Electrophoretic mobility shift assays (EMSA)

EMSA was carried out with *in vitro* translated EWS-ATF-1, ATF-1 and their mutant proteins using ³²P-labelled ATF-1 target sequences (oligonucleotide E79, GATCCAT-GACGTCATG) or somatostatin promoter fragment as described (Liu *et al.*, 1993). The bound nucleoprotein complexes were competed with 50 fold molar excess of cold competitor (E79) but not with nonspecific competitor suggesting that ATF-1, EWS-ATF-1 and CREB bind to DNA in a sequence specific manner (data not shown).

Acknowledgements

First two authors contributed equally to this paper. We thank Dr Triche for providing us Ewing sarcoma cells and Dr Montminy for CREB plasmid. This work is supported in part by NIH grants CA 57157, CA 58642, CA 51083 and ACS grant no. VM-69 to ESPR and NIH grants CA 57322, CA 50507 and USAMRDC grant no. AIBS 1184 to VNR We thank other colleagues of Reddy and Rao's laboratories for their cooperation.

- Arias J, Alberts AS, Brindle P, Claret FX, Smeal T, Karin M, Feramisco J and Montminy M. (1994). Nature, 370, 226– 229.
- Arany Z, Newsome D, Oldread E, Livingston DM and Eckner R. (1995). Nature, 374, 81-84.
- Aurias A, Rimbaut C, Buffe C, Dubousset J and Mazabraud A. (1983). N. Engl. J. Med., 309, 496-497.
- Bailly R-A, Bosselut R, Zucman J, Cormier F, Delattre O, Roussel M, Thomas G and Ghysdael J. (1994). Mol. Cell. Biol., 14, 3230-3241.
- Ben-David Y, Giddens EB, Letwin K and Bernstein A. (1991). Genes Dev., 5, 908-918.
- Brindle P, Linke S and Montminy M. (1993). Nature, 364, 821-824.
- Brown AD, Lopez-Terrada D, Denny C and Lee KAW. Oncogene, 10, 1749-1756.
- Boshart M, Weih F, Nichols M and Schutz G. (1991). Cell, 66, 849-859.
- Chrivia JC, Kwok RPS, Lamb N, Haglwara M, Montminy M and Goodman RH. (1993). Nature, 365, 855-859.
- Cleary ML. (1991). Cell, 66, 619-622.
- Crozat A, Aman P, Mandahl N and Ron D. (1993). *Nature*, **363**, 640-644.
- Delattre O, Zucman J, Plougastel B, Desmaze C, Melot T, Peter M, Kovar H, Joubert I, De Jong P, Rouleau G, Aurias A and Thomas G. (1992). Nature, 359, 162-165.
- Dunn T, Praissman L, Hagag N and Viola MV. (1994). Cancer Genet. Cytogenet., 76, 19-22.
- Gerald WL, Rosai J and Ladanyi M. (1995). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 92, 1028-1032.
- Giovanninni M, Biegel JA, Serra M, Wang J-Y, Wei YH, Nycum L, Emmanuel BS and Evans GA. (1994). J. Clin. Invest., 94, 489-496.
- Gonazalez GA, Menzel P, Leonard J, Fischer WH and Montminy MR. (1991). Mol. Cell. Biol., 11, 1306-1312.
- Helm S, Behrendtz M and Mitelman F. (1994). Genes, Chromosomes & Cancer, 11, 256-262.
- Hipskind RA, Rao VN, Mueller CGF, Reddy ESP and Nodheim A. (1991). Nature, 354, 531-534.
- Ichikawa H, Shimizu K, Hayashi Y and Ohki M. (1994). Cancer Res., 54, 2865-2868.
- Jeon I-S, Davis JN, Braun BS, Sublett JE, Roussel MF, Denny CT and Shapiro DN. (1995). Oncogene, 10, 1229-1234.
- Jones KW, Shapiro MH, Chevrette M and Fournier REK. (1991). Cell, 66, 861-872.
- Kato J, Matsuoka M, Polyak K, Massague J and Sherr CJ. (1994). Cell, 79, 487-496.
- Klemtz MJ, Maki RA, Papayannopoulou T, Moore J and Hromas R. (1993). J. Biol. Chem., 268, 5769-5773.
- Kwok RPS, Lundblad JR, Chrivia JC, Richards JP, Backinger HP, Brennan RG, Roberts SGE, Green MR and Goodman RH. (1994). Nature, 370, 223-226.
- Ladanyi M and Gerald W. (1994). Cancer Res., 54, 2837-2840.
- Lee KAW and Masson N. (1993). Biochimica Biophysica Acta., 1174, 221-233.
- Liu F, Margaret T, Wagner S, Greenberg ME and Green MR. (1993). J. Biol. Chem., 268, 6714-6720.
- Lundblad JR, Kwok RPS, Laurance ME, Harter ML and Goodman RH. (1995). Nature, 374, 85-88.
- Mao X, Miesfeldt S, Yang H, Leiden JM and Thompson CB. (1994). J. Biol. Chem., 269, 18216-18222.

- May WA, Lessnick SL, Braun BS, Klemsz M, Lewis BC, Lunsford LB, Hromas R and Denny CT. (1993). Mol. Cell. Biol., 13, 7393-7398.
- Mitelman F. (1991). Catalogue of Chromosome Aberrations in Cancer (Wiley-Liss, New York), 4th Edition.
- Ohno T, Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1993) Cancer Res., 53, 5859-5863.
- Ohno T, Ouchida M, Lee L, Gatalica Z, Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1994), Oncogene, 9, 3087-3097.
- Ouchida M, Ohno T, Fujimura Y, Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1995). Oncogene, 11, 1049-1054.
- Panagopoulos I, Aman P, Fioretos T, Hoglund M, Johansson B, Mandahl N. (1994). Genes, Chromosomes & Cancer, 11, 256-262.
- Prasad DDK, Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1992). Cancer Res., 52, 5833 5837.
- Prasad DDK, Rao VN, Lee L and Reddy ESP. (1994a). Oncogene, 9, 669-673.
- Prasad DDK, Ouchida M, Lee L, Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1994b). Oncogene, 9, 3717-3729.
- Rabbitts TH, Forster A, Larson R and Nathan P. (1993). Nat. Genet., 4, 175-180.
- Rabbitts TH. (1994). Nature, 372, 143-149.
- Rao VN, Papas TS and Reddy ESP. (1987). Science, 237, 635-639.
- Rao VN, Huebner K, Isobe M, Rushdi AA, Croce CM and Reddy ESP. (1989). Science, 244, 66-70.
- Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1992). Oncogene, 11, 2335-2340.
- Rao VN, Ohno T, Prasad DDK, Bhattacharya G and Reddy ESP. (1993). Oncogene, 8, 2167-2173.
- Reddy ESP, Rao VN and Papas TS. (1987). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 84, 6131-6135.
- Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1991). Oncogene, 6, 2285-2289.
- Sanchez-Garcia I and Rabbitts TH. (1994). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 91, 7869-7873.
- Siddique H, Rao VN, Lee L and Reddy ESP. (1993). Oncogene, 8, 1751-1755.
- Shimizu K, Ichikawa H, Tojo A, Kaneko Y, Maseki N, Hayashi Y, Ohira M, Asano S and Ohki M. (1993). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 90, 10280-10284.
- Sorensen PHB, Lessnick SL, Lopez-Terrada SL, Liu XF, Triche TJ and Denny CTA. (1994). Nat. Genet., 6, 146-151.
- Turc-Carel C, Aurias A, Mugneret F, Lizard S, Sidaner I, Volk C, Thiery JP, Olschwang S, Philip I, Berger MP, Philip T, Lenoir G and Mazabraud A. (1988). Cancer Genet. Cytogenet., 32, 229-238.
- Vairo G, Argyriou S, Bordun A-M, Whitty G and Hamilton JA. (1990). J. Biol. Chem., 265, 2692-2701.
- Watson DK, Smyth FE, Thompson DM, Cheng JQ, Testa JR, Papas TS and Seth A. (1992). Cell Growth Different., 3, 705-713.
- Zucman J, Delattre O, Desmaze C, Epstein AL, Stenman G, Spelman F, Fletcher C and Thomas G. (1993a). Nat. Genet., 4, 341-345.
- Zucman J, Melot T, Desmaze C, Ghysdael J, Plougastel B, Peter M, Zucker JM, Triche T, Patel K, Turc-Carel C, Ambros P, Combaret V, Lenoir G, Aurias A, Thomas G and Delattre O. (1993b). *EMBO J.*, **12**, 4481-4487.

Antisense RNA to the putative tumor suppressor gene BRCA1 transforms mouse fibroblasts

Veena N Rao, Ningsheng Shao, Manzoor Ahmad and E Shyam P Reddy

Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Jefferson Cancer Institute, Thomas Jefferson University, 233 South 10th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107-5541, USA

Recently, BRCA1, a familial breast and ovarian cancer susceptible gene has been cloned and shown to be either lost or mutated in families with breast and ovarian cancers. BRCA1 has been postulated to encode a tumor suppressor, a protein that acts as a negative regulator of tumor growth. We have characterized the BRCA1 gene products by Western blot and immunoprecipitation analysis in mouse and tumor cells. Multiple BRCA1 polypeptides of approximately 225, 185, 160, 145, 100, 52 and 38 kD were identified in these cells. BRCA1 proteins were found to be localized mainly in the nucleus of normal Rat1 cells and human breast cancer cells. In order to understand the role of BRCA1 in cell transformation, we have established a stable NIH3T3 cell line expressing BRCA1 antisense RNA. The inhibition of expression of endogenous BRCA1 protein was detected in NIH3T3 transfectants by Western blot analysis. The antisense BRCA1 expressing NIH3T3 cells showed accelerated growth rate, anchorage independent growth and tumorigenicity in nude mice unlike the parental and sense transfectants. These results provide the first direct biological evidence for the possible function of BRCA1 as a tumor suppressor gene.

Keywords: BRCA1 proteins: antisense RNA: tumor suppressor: breast and ovarian cancers

Introduction

Breast cancer is one of the most frequent cancers affecting women. Although majority of cases are thought to be sporadic, about 5% of cases are estimated to be familial (Claus et al., 1991). The clinical progression of human breast cancer reflects accumulated molecular defects in specific genes that are important in regulating the growth of normal breast tissue. The breast cancer susceptible gene BRCA1 gene was shown to be lost or mutated in families with hereditary breast and ovarian cancers (Miki et al., 1994; Takanashi et al., 1995; Easton et al., 1993). Some recent reports have also implicated a role for BRCA1 directly in sporadic cancers (Merajver et al., 1995; Hosking et al., 1995; Futrcal et al., 1994). Studies of allele loss in tumors from breast and ovarian cancer affected families suggesting that BRCA1 is a tumor suppressor gene (Smith et al., 1992). Thus the inherited mutation results in inactivation of one copy of the gene by mutation and the loss of the second wild type allele (Smith et al., 1993;

Correspondence: Veena N Rao Received 3 October 1995: accepted 17 November 1995

Kelsell et al., 1993). These results implicate a key role for tumor suppressor genes like BRCA1 in the genesis and progression of breast cancers. The BRCA1 gene is composed of 22 coding exons stretching roughly 100 Kb of genomic DNA (Miki et al., 1994). The gene codes for a 1863 amino-acid protein with an amino terminal zinc finger domain and a carboxy terminal acidic region typical of several transcriptional factors (Miki et al., 1994). The first insight into the potential role of BRCA1 in breast tumor progression came from the work described by Thompson et al. (1995) where they show inhibition of BRCA1 expression with antisense oligonucleotides resulted in accelerated growth of normal and malignant mammary cells but not non-mammary epithelial cells. These results suggested that BRCA1 negatively regulates the proliferation of mammary epithelial cells. Taking all these results into consideration, we reasoned that if BRCA1 functions as a tumor suppressor regulating cell growth and division, allelic loss or damage by mutation of BRCA1 as seen in patients with breast cancer could result in loss of function of BRCA1 protein and uncontrolled cell growth leading to cancers. To test the hypothesis whether BRCA1 is a tumor suppressor gene, we used antisense RNA methodolgy (Iszat and Weintraub, 1985). We reasoned that if BRCA1 functions as a growth regulator in normal cells, inhibiting its expression should result in transformation. Our results demonstrate that antisense RNA to BRCA1 transforms mouse fibroblasts, providing the first direct biological evidence for the possible function of BRCA1, as a tumor suppressor gene.

Results and discussion

The experimental strategy that we have used to test the hypothesis whether BRCA1 is a tumor suppressor gene is shown in Figure 1. NIH3T3 cells express significant levels of a major $\approx 100 \text{ kD}$ and a minor $\approx 145 \text{ kD}$ BRCA1 protein as analysed by Western blot analysis (Figure 2a, lane 1). Similar sized BRCA1 proteins were also observed in several human cell lines (Figure 2c). In addition to these bands, we have also observed both higher ≈ 225 kD (using nuclear extracts, data not shown), 185 kD (Figure 2c, lane 3), \approx 160 kD (data not given) and lower (\approx 52 and \approx 38 kD) molecular weight BRCA1 polypeptides (Figure 2c). Interestingly, we have detected high level of expression of ≈ 185 -200 kD and \approx 38kD BRCA1 proteins in HL 60 cells by immunoprecipitation analysis (Figure 2e). These results suggest that Western blot and immunoprecipitation analysis detect different size and level of expression of BRCA1 proteins. Detection of



Figure 1 Experimental strategy used for obtaining the antisense BRCA1 transfectants

results). Our results suggest that these BRCA1 proteins undergo phosphorylation (Rao, unpublished results). We have isolated and characterized a BRCA1 cDNA corresponding to $\approx 100 \text{ kD BRCA1}$ protein in human cells (Rao, unpublished results). It remains to be seen whether these multiple protein bands represent other isoforms of BRCA1 or its related proteins. We have studied the subcellular distribution of BRCA1 proteins in normal (Rat 1 cells, Figure 2d) and in transformed cells (MCF7 cells, Figure 2d) using immunohistochemical methods (Figure 2d) and indirect immunofluorescense staining (data not given). Our results suggest that BRCA1 proteins are localized mainly in the nucleus of Rat 1 and MCF7 cells. However we have also observed weak cytoplasmic staining in the case of MCF7 cells.

We have transfected NIH3T3 cells with pcDNA expression vector or pcDNA expression vectors containing antisense BRCA1 cDNA and obtained stable G418 resistant cell lines expressing antisense RNA to BRCA1. Initially we have screened several BRCA^{AS} cell lines for BRCA1 protein expression by Western blot analysis using BRCA1 polyclonal peptide antibody. We selected two cell lines which showed a significant decrease in the expression of BRCA1 protein (Figure 2a, lanes 2 and 3). These lines showed roughly 3-5-fold decrease in the expression of BRCA1





protein when compared to the parental NIH3T3 cells. We have performed BRCA1 peptide competition to show that the protein band(s) seen on the immunoblot are specific for the BRCA1 protein(s) (Figure 2b). We did not find total inhibition of expression with BRCA^{AS} transfectants because in theory, a high concentration of antisense RNA is necessary to completely inhibit any target gene, however, our results (discussed below) suggests that total inhibition may not be necessary to observed a biological change, since mRNA molecule can synthesize several copies of protein.

The BRCA^{AS} transfectants showed no major morphological alterations except for a slightly more flattened phenotype when compared to the parental NIH3T3 cells (compare Figure 3a and d-f). Transformed cells unlike normal cells can proliferate faster and grow in serum-free or low serum culture medium as they become independent of growth factors present in the serum. Thus we investigated the growth of BRCA1^{AS} transfectants in different serum culture conditions (10%, 0.1% and serum free). The BRCA1⁴⁸ transfectants proliferated at a much faster rate than NIH3T3 cells and also the BRCA1^{AS} cells proliferated in low serum media (Figure 3e and 4a and b) and serum free media (Figure 3f), whereas the parental NIH3T3 cells were unable to proliferate under these conditions (Figures 3b, c and 4b). These data indicate that BRCA1⁴⁸ transfectants behave like transformed cells in that they become independent of growth factors present in fetal bovine serum.

The accelerated growth rate and growth in serum free media of the BRCA1^{AS} cells raised the possibility

HL 60

that they might have become transformed, hence we tested their ability to grow in soft agar. Interestingly the BRCA1^{AS} cells were anchorage independent (Figure 5a) unlike the parental NIH3T3 cells and cells transfected with the BRCA1 sense constructs (Figure 5a). BRCA1^{AS} transfectant cell line #6 showed high clonogenic affinity (average 150 colonies, Figure 5b) in soft agar assay whereas NIH3T3 cells, NIH3T3/ pcDNA and NIH3T3/BRCA1^s transfectants cells showed no colonies (Figure 5b). Another BRCA1^{AS} cell line number 3 also showed accelerated growth rate and growth in soft agar but was less tumorigenic than BRCA1^{AS} cell line no. 6 (data not given). Our results clearly suggests that a certain threshold level of BRCA1 protein is required for the regulation of cell growth in both mammary epithelial cells (Thompson et al., 1995) and mouse fibroblasts (this study). Mere down regulation of expression of BRCA1 protein may result in deregulation of BRCA1 function leading to the progression from a normal to a transformed state. These results demonstrate that inhibition of expression of BRCA1 protein in BRCA1^{AS} cells might be sufficient to achieve transformation.

We next tested the tumorigenicity *in vivo* of NIH3T3 cells transfected with either pcDNA vector to BRCA1 antisense cDNA in nude mice. Our results show that subcutaneous injection of BRCA1^{AS} cells into nude mice consistently resulted in the development of tumors at the site of injection with a latency of 3 to 4 weeks (six out of six animals). None of the mice injected with the vector transfectants induced tumors at least up to 6 weeks.



Figure 2 Characterization and subcellular localization of **BRCA1** proteins. (a) Western blot analysis of total cellular BRCA1 protein levels in NIH3T3 and BRCA^{AS} transfectants. Total cellular extracts from NIH3T3 cells (lane 1), BRCA1 AS cell line no 3 (lane 2) and BRCA^{AS} cell line no 6 (lane 3) were electrophoretically separated, transferred to PVDF membrane and subjected to immunoblot analysis using a BRCA1 antipeptide antibody (Santacruz Biotechnology, Inc.). The apparent molecular weight of the prestained protein standards is shown. The molecular weight of the major BRCA1 protein band corresponds to $\approx 100 \text{ kD}$. (b) The same blot as in (a) was stripped and reprobed with the BRCA1 peptide antibody but in the presence of excess BRCA1 antigen. (c) Total cellular extract ($\approx 70 \,\mu$ g) from MCF-7 cells (human breast cancer cells) (lane 1); Colo 320 (human colon adenocarcinoma) (lane 2); HeLa cell (human epitheloid carcinoma) (lane 3); HL-60 (human promyelocytic leukemia) ($\approx 35 \mu g$) (lane 4) were subjected to Western blot analysis as described in (a). (d) Immunohistochemical detection of BRCA1 proteins in normal and breast cancer cells. In Rat1 cells BRCA1 is localized only to nucleus and in MCF7 cells BRCA1 is localized mostly in nucleus. Original magnification ×400. (e) Immunoprecipitation of BRCA1 proteins in HL60 cells. HL60 cells were labelled with [³⁵S] trans label and subjected to immunoprecipitation using a carboxy terminal BRCA1 peptide antibody



Figure 3 Growth properties and morphology of BRCA^{AS} transfectants. Phase-contrast photomicrographs of NIH3T3 (a-c) and BRCA^{AS} cell lines (d-f). Cells were cultured in normal media (10% FBS/DMEM) (a and d); low serum (0.1% FBS/DMEM) (b and e); serum free media (DMEM alone) (c and f)



Figure 4 Inhibition of BRCA1 expression by antisense RNA accelerates NIH3T3 cell proliferation. Growth curves represent numbers of viable cells as measured by MTT dye assay (Loveland *et al.*, 1992) after different periods of cultivation in medium containing 10° FBS (a) or in 0.1° serum (b). The points represent mean of duplicates from a representative experiment

In summary, our results demonstrate that the BRCA1 gene product is a nuclear phosphoprotein which has tumor-suppressor function in mouse fibroblast cells since inhibition of endogenous BRCA1 expression by antisense RNA to BRCA1 results in neoplastic transformation. Our study provides the first direct biological evidence for the role of BRCA1 in transformation. The mechanism by which BRCA1 regulates cell proliferation is not known. The cell lines

generated in this study should be useful to study the molecular mechanism involved in the function of BRCA1 gene. Knowledge of the pathways from inhibition of BRCA1 function leading to the progression to cancer will be important for the development of diagnostic kits and for designing targeted therapeutic strategies. Future efforts will be directed towards directly testing the BRCA1 gene product for growth inhibitory function.

Materials and methods

Plasmid construction and transfections

cDNA of BRCA1 (V Rao and ESP Reddy, unpublished results) containing the coding exons were subcloned into pcDNA vector by PCR using the published BRCA1 primers (Miki *et al.*, 1994). Purified DNA (15 μ g) of pcDNA expression vector or vector containing the sense.



Figure 5 Growth of BRCA1³⁵ cells in soft agar (a) 2×10^3 cells per dish of pcDNA vector transfectant, BRCA1⁵ transfectant and BRCA1³⁵ transfectant were analysed for anchorage independent growth. (b) clonogenicity of BRCA1⁴⁵ cells; pcDNA vector cells; parental NIH3T3, and BRCA1⁵ cells

antisense BRCA1 cDNAs were transfected into mouse NIH3T3 cells using the Strategene kit according to the manufacturers instructions. G418 resistant colonies were picked and propagated in the selective medium.

Western blot analysis

Cell extracts were prepared from exponentially growing cells, the protein concentration in the extracts were determined by Bradfords method (Bio Rad) and $\approx 18-87 \mu g$ of protein from each of the extracts were loaded on a 10% SDS-PAGE as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1989). After electrotransfer onto PVDF membrane, the filter was probed with a polyclonal BRCA1 peptide antibody and visualized using a chemiluminiscent assay as described by the manufacturer (Clontech kit) and exposed to Kodak X-AR film. Duplicate SDS-PAGE gels were run for each experiment and stained with coomassie blue.

MTT dye assay

The MTT metabolic assay was performed as described (Loveland *et al.*, 1992). In brief, cells were seeded at a density of 1×10^4 cells into microtitre plates and incubated in 10% FBS or 0.1% FBS media. At five 24 h intervals viable cells were stained for 4 h with the MTT dye and absorbance was read at 570 nm. The experiments were performed in duplicates or triplicates and reproduced at least three times.

Anchorage independence assay

Soft agar growth assay was done in 0.3% agar/DMEM/ 10% FBS and plated on a base of 0.5% agar/DMEM/10% FBS. Cells were plated at a concentration of 2×10^3 cells per 35 mm plate in soft agar containing DMEM and 10% FBS. Colonies greater than 100 μ m in diameter were scored after 3 weeks. Each soft agar assay was performed in triplicates.

Immunohistochemistrv

MCF7 and Rat1 cells cultured in chamber slides were washed in PBS. fixed with 3.7% formaldehyde in PBS at room temperature for 30 min. This was followed by washes in PBS and 30 min block in blocking serum (VECTAS-TAIN, ABC system from Vector). The specimens were incubated with primary BRCA1 carboxyterminal peptide antibody diluted 1:100 at room temperature for 2 h. After washing with PBS, slides were incubated for an hour with diluted biotinylated secondary antibody solution. The slides were washed with PBS and incubated for 30 min with Vectastain ABC reagent. Slides were further washed and incubated for 5 min in 0.01% $H_20_2-0.05\%$ DAB solution. Slides were washed for 5 min in water, mounted in cytoscal 60 (Stephens scientific) and photographed on a immunofluorescence microscope (Olympus).

Immunoprecipitation

Briefly, confluent 100 mm plates of HL60 cells were labelled with [³⁵S] trans label for 3 h. The cells were lysed in radio immunoprecipitation assay buffer. Following sedimentation the supernatants were subjected to immunoprecipitation using rabbit anti-BRCA1 peptide antibody or preimmune serum as described previously (Rao and Reddy, 1993). The samples were subjected to 12% SDS polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, fluorography and autoradiography. <u>-----</u>

Acknowledgements

This work was supported in part by NIH grants CA 57322, CA 50507 and Army Breast Cancer Research grant AIBS 1184 to VNR and NIH grants CA 57157, CA58642, CA 51083 and American Cancer Society grant VM69 to ESPR. We thank G Chipitsyna and Y Chai for excellent technical

References

- Claus EB. Thompson WD and Risch N. (1991). Am. J. Hum. Genet., 48, 232 241.
- Easton DF, Bishop DT, Ford D and Crockford GP. (1993). Am. J. Hum. Genet., 52, 678-701.
- Futreal PA. Lui Q, Shattuck-Eidens D, Cochran C, Harshman K, Tavtigian S, Bennett LM, Haugen-Strano A, Swensen J, Miki Y, Eddington K, McClure M and 14 others. (1994). Science, 266, 120-122.
- Hosking L. Trowsdale J. Nicolai H. Solmon E. Foulkes W. Stamp G. Signer E and Jeffreys A. (1995). Nature Genet., 9, 343 344.
- Iszat JG and Weintraub H. (1984). Cell, 36, 1007-1015.
- Kelsell DP, Black DM and Bishop DT. (1993). Hum. Mol. Genet., 2, 1823 1828.
- Loveland BE, Johns TG, Mackay IR, Vaillant F, Wang ZX and Hertzag PJ. (1992). *Biochem. Int.*, 27, 501-510.
- Merajver SD. Pham TM, Caduff RF, Chen M, Poy EL, Cooney KA, Weber BL, Collins FS, Johnston C and Frank TS. (1995). Nature Genet., 9, 439-443.

help. We thank colleagues of Rao and Reddy laboratories for their cooperation. We also thank JCI animal facility personnel for their help. We thank Dr Mazo and Dr Huebner for providing us immunofluorscence microscope.

- Miki Y, Swensen J, Shattuck-Eidens D, Futreal PA, Harshman K, Tavtigian S, Liu Q, Cochran C, Bennett LM, Ding W, Bell R, Rosenthal J and 33 others. (1994). Science, 266, 66-71.
- Rao VN, Huebner K, Isobe M, Rushidi AA, Croce CM and Reddy ESP. (1989). Science, 244, 66-70.
- Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1993). Cancer Res., 53, 215-220.
- Smith SA, Easton DG, Evans DGR and Ponder BAJ. (1992). Nature Genet., 2, 128-131.
- Smith HS, Lu Y, Deng G, Martinez O, Krams S, Ljung BM, Thor A and Lagios M. (1993). J. Cell. Biochem., Suppl. 14G, 144-152.
- Takahashi H, Behbakht K, McGovern PE, Chiu H-C, Couch FJ, Weber BL, Friedman LS, King M-C, Furusato M, LiVolsi VA, Menzin AW, Liu PC, Benjamin I and 7 others. (1995). Cancer Res., 55, 2998-3002.
- Thompson ME, Jensen RA, Obemiller PS, Page DL and Holt JT. (1995). Nature. Genet., 9, 444-450.

Veena N. Rao

Induction of apoptosis by the tumor suppressor protein BRCA1

Ningsheng Shao, Yu Li Chai, E Shyam, P Reddy and Veena N Rao

Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Jefferson Medical College, Kimmel Cancer Institute, 233 South 10th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107-5541, USA

The breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1, is a nuclear phosphoprotein which functions as a tumor suppressor. To investigate the role of BRCA1 in apoptosis, we have developed mouse fibroblast cell lines and human breast cancer cell lines expressing BRCA1. The expression of BRCA1 protein in the BRCA1 transfectants were analysed by immunofluorescence and immunohistochemistry. The BRCA1 transfectants showed a flattened morphology compared to the parental cells. We show that serum deprivation or calcium ionophore treatment of BRCA1 transfectants resulted in programmed cell death. These results indicate that BRCA1 genes may play a critical role in the regulation of apoptosis. Thus, since a wide variety of human malignancies like breast and ovarian cancers have a decreased ability to undergo apoptosis, this could be due to lack/decreased levels of functional BRCA1 proteins. Treatments that are aimed at increasing the apoptotic threshold by BRCA1 gene therapy may have the potential to prevent the progression of these malignancies.

Keywords: BRCA1 proteins; tumor suppressor; breast and ovarian cancers; apoptosis; therapy

Introduction

Breast cancer is one of the most common malignancy affecting women in the United States and ovarian cancer although less frequent than breast cancer is the fourth leading cause of cancer mortality among women. The breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1, was recently isolated and the conceptual cDNA encodes a 1863 aminoacid protein with an amino-terminal Zinc finger domain and a carboxy terminal acidic region (Miki et al., 1994). We and others have identified multiple BRCA1 proteins approximately 185-220, 160, 145, 100, 52 and 38 kD in both human and mouse cells (Rao et al., 1996; Chen et al., 1995). It remains to be seen whether these proteins represent isoforms of BRCA1 or its related proteins. Recently, we like others have identified alternatively spliced transcripts of the BRCA1 gene (Rao, unpublished results). A recent report indicated that the BRCA1 gene product is localized in the nucleus of several normal cell lines including breast and tumor cells other than breast and ovary (Chen et al., 1995). They have detected BRCA1 mainly in the cytoplasm of almost all breast and ovarian cancer cell

lines examined. These results suggested aberrant subcellular localization of BRCA1 in breast cancer (Chen et al., 1995). Interestingly, our results show BRCA1 to be localized mainly in the nucleus (or perinuclear) or cytoplasm or both of several normal or cancer cells (Rao, unpublished results) indicating variable subcellular localization of the BRCA1 proteins. Our results suggest that the subcellular localization of BRCA1 may be determined by the cell cycle status of the cells (Rao, unpublished results). Our results show that BRCA1 interacts with cyclin dependent kinases suggesting a role for BRCA1 in cell cycle regulation (Rao, unpublished results). We have previously reported that the BRCA1 gene product to be a nuclear protein with tumor suppressor function in mouse fibroblast cells since inhibition of endogenous BRCA1 expression by antisense RNA to BRCA1 resulted in neoplastic transformation (Rao et al., 1996). We have recently observed that introduction of variant BRCA1 gene into human cancer cells results in suppression of growth and neoplastic phenotype (Rao et al., unpublished results) implicating a direct role for BRCA1 in growth and tumor suppression.

Results and discussion

To study the function of BRCA1 genes in the regulation of apoptosis, we have transfected NIH3T3 cells with pcDNA expression vector or pcDNA expression vector containing human BRCA1 cDNA and obtained stable G418 resistant cell lines expressing BRCA1. These BRCA1^s cell lines were analysed for BRCA1 protein expression by indirect immunofluorescence analysis (Figure 1a) and immunoperoxidase staining (Figure 1a) using BRCA1 polyclonal antibody as described previously (Rao et al., 1996). The nuclear and cytoplasmic staining was brighter and stronger in BRCA1^s transfectants compared to parental NIH3T3 cells (Figure 1a). The morphology of the BRCA1^s transfectants were different from that of the parental NIH3T3 cells. The BRCA1^s cells are shorter and flatter when compared to the parental NIH3T3 cells (Figure 1b) and with several weeks in continuous culture the BRCA1^s cells become spindle shaped with elongated processes leading to their detachment. These results suggest that constitutive high level expression of the BRCA1 gene product for a prolonged period of time may result in apoptosis.

One of the most efficient ways of triggering the apoptotic response in fibroblasts is the removal of serum (Jimenez *et al.*, 1995). Thus we next investigated the effect of serum withdrawal on the induction of apoptosis in the BRCA1^s transfectants and compared it with that of the NIH3T3 cells. Subconfluent NIH3T3 and BRCA1^s cells were grown in medium containing

Correspondence: V N Rao

Received 15 March 1996; revised 24 April 1996; accepted 24 April 1996

BRCA1 induces apoptosis N Shao et al





 $\overline{2}$

Figure 1 Detection of BRCA1 protein(s) in NIH3T3 and BRCA1^s cells by immunohistochemically and immunofluorescence analysis. (a) Immunoperoxidase (A, B) and immunofluorescence (C, D) analysis. A. NIH3T3; B, BRCA1s; C, NIH3T3; D, BRCA1^s. (b), Morphology of the BRCA1^s transfectants. Phasecontrast photomicrographs of NIH3T3 (A) and BRCA1^s cell lines cultured in normal media (10% FBS/DMEM)

either 10% or 0% fetal bovine serum (FBS). After 24 h the cells were collected and subjected to flow cytometric analysis. The BRCA1^s transfected cells showed enhanced rates of apoptosis under serum depleted conditions, as measured by the appearance of an additional 'sub G1' peak on flow cytometry (Figure 2a). This peak is associated with high levels of DNA degradation. High levels of apoptotic cells in the sub $G_0/G1$ peak (A_p) population were measured in BRCA1^s cells (A_p value 75%) whereas the control cell line NIH3T3 showed lower levels of apoptosis under identical conditions (Figure 2a). BRCA1^s cells did not show any significant apoptosis levels when grown under normal conditions of DMEM supplemented with 10% FBS (Figure 2a).

The above results of apoptosis in BRCA1^s transfectants was further comfirmed by DNA fragmentation assay. Here NIH3T3 and BRCA1^s transfectant cells were cultured in serum free media for 24, 48 and 72 h and then analysed for DNA fragmentation in agarose gels. The BRCA1^s transfected cell line showed the production of a typical oligonucleosomal DNA ladder (Figure 2b; B, lanes 1-3) indicating activation of apoptosis. This effect was readily seen for BRCA1^s cell lines cultured in serum free media but not for the parental NIH3T3 cells grown under identical conditions (Figure 2b; A, lanes 1 to 3). These results indicate that over expression of BRCA1 accelerates apoptosis in serum depleted NIH3T3 cells.

Apoptosis can be induced by calcium ionophore, A23187, in thymocytes (McConkey et al., 1989). This

led us to examine apoptosis in BRCA1^s cells during A23187 treatment. NIH3T3 and BRCA1^s cells were treated with calcium ionophore A23187 for 24 h and the cell cycle distribution was determined by flow cytometry with propidium iodide staining method (Bendall et al., 1994). Histogram of the DNA content and the percentage of cells in G1, S and G2 plus M of the cell cycle were evaluated by computer analysis using EPICS profile analyzer. The BRCA1^s transfected cells showed accelerated rates of apoptosis (A_n value 82%) in presence of calcium ionophore (Figure 3a). Measurement of apoptosis through the sub G1 peak in the DNA histogram has the advantage of simplicity. But it has the disadvantage that since all the cells are fixed there is no distribution between viable and dead cells. Therefore the viability of both NIH3T3 cells and BRCA1^s cells cultured in the presence of calcium ionophore was tested by crystal violet staining. Cell viability staining showed that majority of the BRCA1^s cells treated with calcium ionophore A23187 were dead whereas most of the control NIH3T3 cells survived (Figure 3). These results suggest that BRCA1 induces death in NIH3T3 cells.

Apoptosis in the BRCA1^s transfectants was further confirmed in two ways. First, NIH3T3 and BRCA1^s cells were cultured in the presence of calcium ionophore to induce apoptosis and the incidence of cell death was determined by phase contrast microscopy after staining the cultures with Hochest 33258 (Oberhammer et al., 1994). Majority of the nuclei of BRCA1^s showed strong chromatin condensation and nuclear degradation into small, spherial nuclear particles of condensed chromatin characteristic of apoptosis (Figure 3c), whereas the parental NIH3T3 cells did not show any significant change in the staining pattern (Figure 3). Second, the analysis of DNA degradation upon treatment of BRCA1^s transfectants with calcium ionophore confirmed induction of apoptosis. Figure 3d shows that the DNA of BRCA1^s cells treated with calcium ionophore was broken into oligonucleosomal DNA ladder whereas the parental NIH3T3 cells had no significant DNA degradation (Figure 3d). These results suggested that calcium ionophore induces apoptosis more readily in BRCA1^s cells than NIH3T3 cells. All the above results shown for one clone of NIH3T3-BRCA1^s cells, have been reproducibly obtained with several other independent clonal isolates of NIH3T3-BRCA1^s cell lines (data not shown).

In an attempt to understand the role of BRCA1 genes in the regulation of apoptosis of human breast cancer cells, we have transfected MCF7 cells with pcDNA expression vector or pcDNA expression vector containing human BRCA1 cDNA and obtained stable G418 resistant cell lines expressing BRCA1 (Rao et al., unpublished results). These BRCA1^s cell lines were analysed for BRCA1 protein expression by indirect immunofluorescence analysis, immunoperoxidase staining and Western blot analysis (Rao et al., unpublished results). Apoptosis in the MCF-7 BRCA1^s transfectants were analysed after treatment with calcium ionophore A23187. MCF-7 and BRCA1^s cells were treated with calcium ionophore A23187 for 24 h and the cell cycle distribution was determined by Flow cytometry with propidium iodide staining. The BRCA1^s transfected MCF-7 cells showed accelerated

rates of apoptosis (A_p value 75%) in the presence of calcium ionophore (Figure 4a). The viability of both MCF-7 cells and BRCA1^s cells cultured in the presence of calcium ionophore was tested by crystal violet staining. Cell viability staining showed that a vast majority of the MCF-7 BRCA1^s cells treated with calcium ionophore A23187 were dead whereas most of the control MCF-7 cells survived (Figure 4b). These results suggest that BRCA1 induces death in MCF-7

cells. The induction of apoptosis in the BRCA1^s transfectants was further confirmed by analysis of DNA fragmentation upon treatment of BRCA1^s transfectants with calcium ionophore. The DNA of BRCA1^s cells treated with calcium ionophore was broken into oligonucleosomal DNA ladder unlike the parental MCF-7 cells (Figure 4c). These results suggest that over expression of BRCA1 in breast cancer cells results in apoptosis.



Figure 2 BRCA1 over expression induces apoptosis in serum depleted NIH3T3 cells. (a) Flow cytometric analysis of cells induced to undergo apoptosis by serum deprivation. A, NIH3T3, 0 h; B, NIH3T3, 24 h; C, BRCA1^s 0 h; D, BRCA1^s 24 h. (b) Over expression of BRCA1 gene induces DNA fragmentation typical of apoptosis in serum deprived cells. A, control NIH3T3 cells serum starved for 24 h (lane 1); 48 h (lane 2); 72 h (lane 3) and B, BRCA1^s cell serum starved for 24 h (lane 1); 48 h (lane 2); 72 h (lane 3)

BRCA1 induces apoptosis N Shao et al

In summary, our results demonstrate that the BRCA1 gene product which is a nuclear phosphoprotein (Rao et al., 1996; Chen et al., 1995) with tumor suppressor properties (Rao et al., 1996; Rao et al., unpublished results) functions as an inducer of apoptosis similar to rho, c-myc, p53, E1A and rel (Jimenez et al., 1995; Fisher, 1994; Hoffman and Libermann, 1994; Yonish-Rouach et al., 1991). The BRCA1 cDNA used in this study lacks

majority of exon 11, suggesting that this region of exon 11, is dispensable for the apoptotic function of BRCA1. The precise mechanism by which BRCA1 triggers cell death remains to be investigated. It may be possible that BRCA1 gene products function as transcriptional regulators that may either activate death inducing genes or repress death inhibiting genes leading to apoptosis. Alternatively, BRCA1 may activate apoptosis inducing











Figure 3 BRCA1 induces apoptosis in NIH3T3 cells after calcium ionophore treatment. (a) Flow cytometric analysis of cells induced to undergo apoptosis by calcium ionophore A23187 treatment for 24 h. (b) Viability of NIH3T3 and BRCA1^s cells treated with and without calcium ionophore for 24 h. A, NIH3T3: B, NIH3T3 treated with calcium ionophore; C, BRCA1^s; D. BRCA1^s treated with calcium ionophore. (c) Chromatin condensation shown morphologically by Hoeschst staining of the BRCA1^s cell line induced to undergo apoptosis by calcium ionophore treatment for 24 h. A, NIH3T3 in the absence of calcium ionophore; B, NIH3T3 in the presence of calcium ionophore; C, BRCA1^s in the absence of calcium ionophore; D. BRCA^s in the presence of calcium ionophore. (d) DNA fragmentation induced by BRCA1 overexpression. 1, NIH3T3 treated with calcium ionophore; 2, BRCA1^s treated with calcium ionophore





FL2



2



Figure 4 BRCA1 over expression induces apoptosis in MCF-7 cells after calcium ionophore treatment. (a) Flow cytometry analysis of cells induced to undergo apoptosis by calcium ionophore A23187 treatment for 24 h. (b) Cell viability of MCF-7 and BRCA1^s cells treated with and without calcium ionophore for 24 h. A, MCF-7; B, MCF-7 cells treated with calcium ionophore; C, BRCA1^s; D, BRCA1^s treated with calcium ionophore. (c) DNA fragmentation induced by BRCA1 over-expression. Lane 1, MCF-7 cells treated with calcium ionophore; 2, BRCA1^s cells treated with calcium ionophore.

proteins or target apoptosis inhibiting proteins through direct protein-protein interactions. In the mouse mammary gland BRCA1 expression was found to be elevated during pregnancy following treatment with ovarian hormones (Lane et al., 1995; Marquis et al., 1995) and in human breast cancer cells BRCA1 mRNA levels were found to be regulated by steroid hormone estrogen and progesterone (Gudas et al., 1995). Recent evidence suggests that hormone-dependent tumors like breast and ovarian cancers have a decreased ability to undergo apoptosis (Thompson, 1995). Our results suggest that lack or decreased levels of expression of functional BRCA1 gene product in breast and ovarian cancers may be responsible for the increased resistance of these cells to undergo apoptosis. Treatments that are aimed at increasing the apoptotic threshold by BRCA1 gene therapy may have the potential to prevent the progression of these malignancies. Alternatively, one can use therapeutic agents that can activate BRCA1 downstream signals involved in apoptosis for the treatment of breast and ovarian cancers.

Materials and methods

Cell lines

NIH3T3 cells stably overexpressing the BRCA1 gene product has been previously described (Rao *et al.*, 1996). Cells were grown at 37°C in DMEM supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FCS), 1% Penicillin-streptomycin and 200 μ g/ ml of G418 under 5% CO₂ atmosphere. MCF-7 cells were transfected with BRCA1 cDNA as described previsouly (Rao *et al.*, 1996; Rao *et al.*, unpublished results).

Immunohistochemistry

NIH3T3 cells stably overexpressing the BRCA1 gene product has been previously described (Rao *et al.*, 1996). Cells were grown at 37°C in DMEM supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 1% Penicillin-streptomycin and 200 μ g/ ml of G418 under 5% CO₂ atmosphere. NIH3T3 and BRCA1^s transfectant cells were cultured in chamber slides and processed for immunohistochemistry using the BRCA1 peptide antibody as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996).

Immunofluorescence

Immunofluorescence analysis was done as described previously (Dyck *et al.*, 1994). In brief, NIH3T3 and BRCA^s cells cultured in chamber slides were fixed in 3.7% formaldehyde at room temperature, following by washing with PBS and blocking in blocking solution (3% bovine serum albumin-0.5% Triton X-100 in PBS) for 30 min at room temperature. The cells were incubated with primary BRCA1 peptide antibody diluted 1:100 for 2 h at room temperature, then washed three times with PBS and were incubated with the secondary antibody (FITC conjugated goat anti rabbit IgG (Cappel). After rinsing in PBS, the slides were mounted with fluorescence mounting media (Vector) and photographed on an immunofluorescence microscope.

Flow cytometry analysis

Subconfluent to confluent NIH3T3, BRCA1^s cells were incubated in 10% FBS or 0% FBS media. After 24 h both adherent and nonadherent cells were pooled, washed in PBS and fixed in 80% cold ethanol at -18° C overnight. Cells were pooled, washed in PBS and stained with propidium iodide $(20 \ \mu g/ml)$ and incubate with $20 \ \mu g/ml$ of RNAse A at 4°C in the dark overnight. Samples were • analysed using a EPICs profile analyzer. Histograms * showing the total DNA content at FL2 vs cell number are shown.

Flow cytometry analysis of NIH3T3, MCF7 and BRCA1^s cells treated with calcium ionophore A23187 was done similar to that described in Figure 2 legend except for the treatment with 20 μ M calcium ionophore A 23187 (Sigma) for 24 h.

DNA fragmentation

DNA fragmentation assay was done as described (Kondo et al., 1995). In brief, confluent NIH3T3 and BRCA1^s cells grown in DMEM supplemented with 10% FBS and penicillin streptomycin were changed into media containing 0% FBS for 24, 48 and 72 h. After the indicated incubation periods, both adherent and detached cells were collected $(2-5 \times 10^6$ cells), washed once in TBS buffer and lysed in 1 ml of 100 mM Tris-HCl, 0.1 M EDTA, 0.5% SDS and 20 µg/ml RNAse A (pH 8.0) and incubated at 37°C for 30 min. Proteinase K at a final concentration of 100 μ g/ml was added and further incubated for 3 h at 55°C. After extraction with an equal volume of phenol:chloroform: isoamyl alcohol, followed by re-extraction with phenol: chloroform: isoamyl alcohol. The DNA was precipitated from the aqueous phase with sodium acetate and two volumes of ethanol, the DNA pellet was dissolved in TE buffer and analysed by electrophoresis in a 2% agarose gel and visualized by ethidium bromide staining.

DNA fragmentation analysis of NIH3T3, MCF7 and BRCA1^s cells treated with calcium ionophore A23187 was done as described in Figure 2 legend except for the treatment of A23187 (20 μ M) for 24 h before analysis on a 2% agarose gel.

Cell viability

Subconfluent NIH3T3, MCF-7-BRCA1^s cells seeded into six well plates and grown in DMEM 10% FBS were treated with 20 μ M calcium ionophore A23187 for 24 h. After which cells were washed with PBS and fixed in methanol:glacial acetic (3:1). Cells were stained with crystal violet. After washing in water, the cells were visualized and photographed under an Olympus microscope at 200 × magnification.

Chromatin condensation

NIH3T3 and BRCA1 cells treated with or without 20 μ M calcium ionophore for 24 h were cultured on glass cover slips and fixed in methanol:glacial acetic acid (3:1) at -18° C for 30 min. The cells were washed in PBS and stained with 8 μ g/ml Hochest 33258 for 5 min in dark. The coverslips were rinsed in water and mounted with fluorescence mounting media. The cells were visualized and photographed under the fluorescence microscope.

Acknowledgements

Wet thank G Chipitsyna for excellent technical help. We thank other colleagues of Rao and Reddy laboratories for their cooperation. This work is supported in part by NIH grants CA57322 to VNR and NIH grant CA 58642 and ACS grant VM#69 to ESPR and DAMD17-94-4280 by US Army medical research (VNR). The contents of the information does not necessarily reflect the position or the policy of the government and no official endorsement should be inferred.

. References

- Bendell LJ, Daniel A, Kortlepel K and Gottlieb DJ. (1994). Experimental Hematology, 22, 1252-1260.
- Chen Y, Chen C-F, Riley DJ, Allred DC, Chen P-L, Von Hoff D, Osborne CK and Lee W-H. (1995). Science, 270, 789-791.
- Dyck JA, Maui GG, Miller WH, Chen JD, Kakizura A and Evans RM. (1994). Cell, 76, 333-343.
- Fisher DE. (1994). Cell, 78, 539-542.
- Gudas JM, Nguyen H, Li T and Cowan KH. (1995). Cancer Res., 55, 4561-4565.
- Hoffman B and Libermann DA. (1994). Oncogene, 9, 1807-1812.
- Jimenez B. Arends M, Esteve P, Perona R, Sanchez R, Cajal SR, Wyllie A and Lacal JC. (1995). Oncogene, 10, 811-816.
- Kondo S, Barnett GH, Hara H, Morimura AT and Takeuchi J. (1995). Oncogene, 10, 2001 – 2006.
- Lane TF, Deng C, Elson A, Lyu MS, Kozak CA and Leder P. (1995). Genes & Development, 9, 2712 2722.

- Marquis ST, Rajan JV, Wynshaw-Boris A, Xu J, Yin G-Y, Abel KJ, Weber BL and Chodosh LA. (1995). Nature Genetics, 11, 17-26.
- McConkey DJ, Hartzell P, Nicotera P and Orrnius S. (1989). FASEB J., 3, 1843-1849.
- Miki Y, Swensen J, Shattuck-Eidens D, Futreal PA, Harshman K, Tavtigan S, Liu Q, Cochran C, Bennett LM, Ding W, Bell R, Rosenthal J et al. (1994). Science, 266, 66-71.
- Oberhammer FA, Hochegger K, Froschi G, Tiefenbacher R and Pavelka M. (1994). J. Cell Biol., 126, 827-837.
- Rao VN, Shao N, Ahmad M and Reddy ESP. (1996). Oncogene, 12, 523-528.
- Thompson CB. (1995). Science, 267, 1456-1462.
- Yonish-Rouach E, Resnitzky D, Lotem J, Sachs L, Kimchi A and Oren M. (1991). Nature, 352, 345-347.

BRCA1 proteins are transported to the nucleus in the absence of serum and splice variants BRCA1a, BRCA1b are tyrosine phosphoproteins that associate with E2F, cyclins and cyclin dependent kinases

Huichen Wang^{1,3}, Ningsheng Shao^{1,3}, Qing Ming Ding^{1,3}, Jian-qi Cui¹, E Shyam P Reddy¹ and Veena N Rao^{1,2}

¹Division of Cancer Genetics, Department of Human Genetics, Allegheny University of the Health Sciences, M.S. 481, New College Building, Broad and Vine Streets, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102, USA

BRCA1, a familial breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene encodes nuclear phosphoproteins that function as tumor suppressors in human breast cancer cells. Previously, we have shown that overexpression of a BRCA1 splice variant BRCA1a accelerates apoptosis in human breast cancer cells. In an attempt to determine whether the subcellular localization of BRCA1 is cell cycle regulated, we have studied the subcellular distribution of BRCA1 in asynchronous and growth arrested normal, breast and ovarian cancer cells using different BRCA1 antibodies by immunofluorescence and immunohistochemical staining. Upon serum starvation of NIH3T3, some breast and ovarian cancer cells, most of the BRCA1 protein redistributed to the nucleus revealing a new type of regulation that may modulate the activity of BRCA1 gene. We have also characterized two new variant BRCA1 proteins (BRCA1a/p110 and BRCA1b/ p100) which are phosphoproteins containing phosphotyrosine. Immunofluorescence and Western blotting analysis indicate cytoplasmic and nuclear localization of BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins. To elucidate the biological function of BRCA1, we created a bacterial fusion protein of glutathione-transferase (GST) and BRCA1 zinc finger domain and detected two cellular proteins with molecular weights of approximately 32 and 65 kD, one of which contains phosphotyrosine designated p32 and p65 BRCA1 interacting proteins (BIP) that specifically interact with BRCA1. Western blot analysis of BIP with cyclins/CDKs and E2F antisera indicated association with cdc2, cdk2, cdk4, cyclin B, cyclin D, cyclin A and E2F-4 but not with cdk3, cdk5, cdk6, E2F-1, E2F-2, E2F-3, E2F-5 and cyclin E. Furthermore, we have also demonstrated a direct interaction of in vitro translated BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins with recombinant cyclin A, cyclin B1, cyclin D1, cdc2, cdk2 and E2F fusion proteins in vitro. Taken together these results seem to suggest that BRCA1 could be an important negative regulator of cell cycle that functions through interaction with E2F transcriptional factors and phosphorylation by cyclins/cdk complexes with the zinc ring finger functioning as a major protein-protein interaction domain. If the interactions we observe in vitro is also seen in vivo then it may be possible that lack or impaired

Correspondence: VN Rao

binding of the disrupted BRCA1 proteins to E2F, cyclins/CDKs in patients with mutations in the zinc finger domain could deprive the cell of an important mechanism for braking cell proliferation leading to the development of breast and ovarian cancers.

Keywords: BRCA1a; BRCA1b; zinc finger; cyclins; CDKs; E2F

Introduction

Mutations in the breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1, accounts for half of the inherited breast and ovarian cancers (Miki et al., 1994; Easton et al., 1995; Ford et al., 1995) and only 10% of the sporadic ovarian cancers (Futreal et al., 1994; Hosking et al., 1995; Merajver et al., 1995). The BRCA1 cDNA codes for a 1863 amino acid protein with an amino terminal zinc ring finger domain and a carboxy terminal acidic region (Miki et al., 1994) typical of several transcriptional factors. Recently, the C terminal region of BRCA1 was shown to activate transcription in a heterologous GAL-4 system (Chapman and Verma, 1996; Monteiro, 1996; Rao et al., unpublished results). Several groups have cloned and studied the developmental patterns of expression of murine BRCA1 (Lane et al., 1995; Marquis et al., 1995; Abel et al., 1995; Sharan et al., 1995). Expression was found to be high in rapidly proliferating tissues (Lane et al., 1995; Marquis et al., 1995) particularly those undergoing differentiation suggesting a role for BRCA1 in cellular growth and differentiation. We and others have shown the BRCA1 gene product to be a nuclear phosphoprotein (Chen et al., 1995; Rao et al., 1996; Scully et al., 1996), that when over expressed in breast and ovarian cancer cells results in growth inhibition in vitro and in vivo in breast cancer cells (Holt et al., 1996; Rao et al., unpublished results). Conversely, inhibition of BRCA1 expression by antisense RNA in mouse fibroblasts or by antisense oligonucleotides in breast cancer cells resulted in transformation of mouse fibroblasts as well as increased the rate of growth of breast cancer cells (Thompson et al., 1995; Rao et al., 1996). We have recently reported a new function for the BRCA1 splice variant BRCA1a in the regulation of apoptosis of human breast cancer cells (Shao et al., 1996). Previously, the BRCA1 gene product was shown to be localized in the nucleus (Chen et al., 1995; Rao et al., 1996). Since then there have been several

²Part of this work was conducted at the Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Jefferson Medical College, Kimmel Cancer Institute, 233 South 10th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19107 ³These authors contributed equally to this work

Received 8 August 1996; revised 2 May 1997; accepted 6 May 1997

144

BRCA1a and BRCA1b zinc ring finger interacts with cylins, CDKs and E2F H Wang et al

differences in the literature regarding the size and subcellular location of BRCA1 (Chen et al., 1995, 1996; Jensen et al., 1996; Scully et al., 1996; Thakur et al., 1997; Wilson et al., 1997). Two proteins BARD1 and Rad51, a human homolog of bacterial Rec A were shown to interact both in vitro and in vivo with BRCA1 indicating a role for BARD1 in tumor suppression of BRCA1 and a role for BRCA1 in the control of recombination and genomic integrity (Wu et al., 1996; Scully et al., 1977). In the present study, we have further investigated the subcellular localization of BRCA1 protein using several BRCA1 specific antibodies in normal, breast and ovarian cancer cells grown under different serum culture conditions and conclude that the BRCA1 proteins are nuclear phosphoproteins that are transported to the nucleus in the absence of serum. Our results suggest that BRCA1a and BRCA1b, two BRCA1 splice variants that are localized mainly in the cytoplasm with a small fraction going into the nucleus, are phosphoproteins containing phosphotyrosine that associate via their amino-terminal zinc ring finger domain with E2F transcriptional factors, cyclins/cdk complexes suggesting a function for this domain in mediating proteinprotein interaction and a role for BRCA1 in cell cycle regulation.

Results

Subcellular localization of BRCA1 proteins

In an attempt to understand the normal function of the BRCA1 protein, we have generated polyclonal antibodies against different regions of the human BRCA1 protein. Initially, we have studied the subcellular distribution of BRCA1 in normal human mammary epithelial cell Hs578 Bst and several human breast cancer cell lines HBL-100, CAL-51, MDA MB-453, T-47D, BT-474, CAMA-1 and ZR 75-1 by immunohistochemistry and immunofluorescence staining. BRCA1 was detected mainly in the cytoplasm with weak nuclear staining of normal human breast epithelial cell Hs578 Bst and several breast tumor cell lines HBL-100, MDA MB-453, T-47D, BT474, CAMA-1 and ZR 75-1 (Figure 1a). One cell line CAL-51, which was originally obtained fro a patient with invasive adenocarcinoma with extensive intraductal involvement (Gioanni et al., 1990), contained three distinct populations of cells, some in which BRCA1 was localized in the cytoplasm, some in the perinucleus and some in the nucleus (Figure 1a). We next studied the subcellular distribution of BRCA1 in two ovarian carcinoma cell lines NIH:OVCAR-3 and SK-OV-3. In NIH:OVCAR-3 cells BRCA1 was localized mainly to the cytoplasm (Figure 1b) and in SK-OV-3 BRCA1 was localized mainly in the nucleus (Figure 1b). We also studied the subcellular distribution of BRCA1 in several normal and tumor cells. BRCA1 was found to be distributed mainly in the cytoplasm of NIH3T3 mouse fibroblast cells and Saos-2 cells (Figure 1c), both in the cytoplasm and nucleus of BRACA1a transfected NIH3T3 cells, HeLa, Colo 320, A431 and PC12 cells (Figure 1c) and mainly in the nucleus with weak cytoplasmic staining of BALB/3T3 cells (Figure 1c). All these results suggested variable, subcellular

distribution of BRCA1 proteins. These results were obtained using different BRCA1 antibodies.

Subcellular localization and tyrosine-phosphorylation of BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins

We have next studied the in vivo phosphorylation of BRCA1 proteins in HL60 cells. Immunoprecipitation of lysates from HL60 cells labeled with ³²P-phosphoric acid using BRCA1 polyclonal antibody revealed three major bands with molecular weights of ≈ 175 , 125 and 110 kD (Figure 2a). All these results suggest BRCA1 to be a phosphoprotein. In order to explain the differences in the subcellular localization of BRCA1, we speculated whether this could be due to the presence of multiple splice variants wherein some could be preferentially sequestered in the cytoplasm and some could translocate to the nucleus as observed recently by other investigators (Thakur et al., 1977; Wilson et al., 1977). So, we subcloned the differentially spliced human BRCA1 cDNA, BRCA1a into pFLAG-CMV-2 expression vector (Eastman Kodak Company) which contains a FLAG epitope-tag sequence at the Nterminal and this tag allows detection of BRCA1a protein with the use of FLAG antibody. When transfected into COS cells the FLAG BRCA1a protein was found to be localized mainly in the cytoplasm with weak nuclear staining (Figure 2b). Subcellular fractionation of the transfected COS cells into total and nuclear fractions followed by Western blot analysis using the same FLAG antibody revealed two polypeptides migrating at 105-110 kD mainly in the cytoplasm with a small fraction of the total BRCA1a protein in the nuclear fractions, which agrees with our immunofluorescence data. These results suggest BRCA1a p110 to be a localized both in the cytoplasm and nucleus, the doublet protein bands observed could represent hyper and hypophosphorylated forms of BRCA1a proteins, similar to the 220 kDa BRCA1 protein (Chen et al., 1996a). Western blot analysis of FLAG immunoprecipitates obtained from p-FLAG-CMV-2-BRCA1a transfected COS cells using phosphotyrosine antibodies revealed BRCA1a to be a phosphoprotein containing tyrosine (Figure 2c lane 3) which migrated with mobility similar to an endogenous BRCA1 tyrosine phosphorylated band seen in HL60 cells (Figure 2c). All these results suggest that BRCA1a is an $\approx 110 \text{ kD}$ phosphoprotein which contains tyrosine. Similarly, BRCA1b was also found to be a phosphoprotein phosphorylated on tyrosine migrating with a molecular weight of $\approx 100 \text{ kD}$ (data not shown). We next studied the subcellular distribution of FLAG-BRCA1a in breast cancer cell line CAL-51 after transfection of pFLAG-CMV-2-BRCA1a plasmid into these cells followed by immunofluorescence analysis. Here, we observed BRCA1a protein to be distributed both in the cytoplasm as well as in the nucleus of serum fed cells, the cytoplasmic staining appeared to be much stronger compared to the weak nuclear staining (Figure 2d).

Intracellular localization of BRCA1 proteins in serumgrown and serum deprived mouse fibroblasts

Our results suggested that the interesting differences in the subcellular localization of BRCA1 observed by us

BRCA1a and BRCA1b zinc ring finger interacts with cylins, CDKs and E2F H Wang et al

and others may not be due to using different BRCA1 antibodies or aberrant localization of BRCA1 in breast tumor cells. We therefore speculated whether this could be due to culturing the cells in different serum culture conditions. In order to test the hypothesis whether the nuclear localization of BRCA1 is dependent on the proliferation state of the cell, we studied the subcellular distribution of BRCA1 in asynchronous and serum deprived NIH3T3 cells using different BRCA1-specific antibodies developed by us by immunofluorescence and immunohistochemical methods. In asynchronous serum fed NIH3T3 cells BRCA1 was found to be localized predominantly in the cytoplasm with weak nuclear staining (Figure 3a). In contrast, in serum starved quiescent cells most of the BRCA1 was found to be localized in the nucleus with little cytoplasmic staining.





Figure 2 Subcellular localization and tyrosine phosphorylation of endogenous BRCA1 and FLAG-BRCA1a proteins in HL60, CAL-51 cells and COS cells by immunofluorescence and Western blot analysis. (a) Immunoprecipitation of ³²P-labeled HL60 cells with carboxy terminal BRCA1 peptide antibody. The three arrows represent the phosphorylated BRCA1 protein bands. (b) A, Immunostaining of COS cells transfected with FLAG-BRCA1a with FLAG antibody showing mostly cytoplasmic and weak nuclear staining; B, Western blot analysis of COS cells transfected with FLAG-BRCA1a with FLAG antibody shows BRCA1a to be localized both in the total (nucleus and cytoplasm) and nuclear fractions of COS cells. (c) Western blot analysis of FLAG-BRCA1a transfected COS cells shows BRCA1a to be a phosphoprotein containing phosphotyrosine. Lane 1 represents HL60 cells immunoprecipitated with carboxyterminal BRCA1 peptide antibody and then Western blotted using phosphotyrosine antibody; lane 2 represents HL60 cells immunoprecipitated with carboxyterminal BRCA1 peptide antibody and then Western blotted using phosphotyrosine antibody and Western blotted using phosphotyrosine antibody. The arrow represents the 110 kD BRCA1a protein. (d) Immunostaining of CAL-51 cells transfected with CMV2-FLAG-BRCA1a using FLAG antibody, shows BRCA1a to be localized mainly in the cytoplasm with weak nuclear staining

On prolonged incubation in serum free media for 48– 72 h the staining was mostly nuclear with typical nuclear dot like pattern (data not shown). When the cells were refed with 10% serum for 24 h the BRCA1 protein was found to relocate back to the cytoplasm with weak nuclear staining similar to the situation seen in asynchronous serum fed NIH3T3 cells (Figure 3a). The same results were obtained using four different antibodies specific to different regions of BRCA1 protein, (data not given) thus ruling our the possibility that nuclear BRCA1 immunofluorescence might be an artifact due to starvation. Simultaneously, we have also determined the DNA content of these cells in the presence and absence of serum by FACS analysis to give a measure of the relative percentage of G1, S, G2/ M cells in each sample. All these results seem to suggest that nuclear transport of BRCA1 is not cell cycle dependent and irrespective of the cell cycle state,

BRCA1 protein accumulates in the nucleus in the absence of serum and in the cytoplasm in the presence of serum, in NIH3T3 cells. We have also arrested the cells in G1 phase of the cell cycle by using drugs such as aphidicolin, mimosine and double thymidine block and studied the subcellular localization of BRCA1 protein. Our results suggest that the redistribution of the BRCA1 proteins to the nucleus in drug-treated cells is not as dramatic as seen with serum starved cells (Shao and Rao, unpublished results). It may be possible that accumulation of BRCA1 proteins in the nucleus of serum depleted NIH3T3 cells may be responsible for the induction of apoptosis seen previously in BRCA1a transfected NIH3T3 cells (Shao et al., 1996). Two splice variants BRCA1 $\Delta 672-4095$ (Thakur et al., 1997) and BRCA1 $\Delta 11b$ which codes for a 110 kD protein (Wilson et al., 1997) were both shown to be localized to the cytoplasm by immunostaining. Surprisingly, the authors found substantial levels of BRCA1 Δ 11b to be in the nuclear fraction on immunoblotting (Wilson et al., 1997), similar to what we have observed with BRCA1a and BRCA1b in COS cells. The molecular weight of the p110 kDa BRCA1a polypeptide reported in this and earlier studies (Shao et al., 1996) is comparable to the 110 kDa BRCA1 Δ 11b. Thus even though the reported nuclear localization signal (Thakur et al., 1997; Wilson et al., 1997) for BRCA1 is missing in BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins, some of which still gets transported to the nucleus suggesting that both BRCA1a and BRCA1b may carry potential nuclear localization signals. It may be possible that there can be a serumresponsive regulatory protein that could be responsible for retention of BRCA1 protein within the cytoplasm of serum fed cells similar to NF-kB (Baeuerle and Baltimore, 1988) and the levels of which could determine the subcellular localization of BRCA1 protein. We are presently investigating these possibilities.

Subcellular localization of BRCA1 proteins in breast and ovarian cancer cells grown in the presence and absence of serum

Since all these experiments were done in mouse fibroblasts, which may not be physiologically relevant BRCA1 function we studied the subcellular to distribution of BRCA1 in asynchronous and growth arrested serum deprived normal human breast epithelial cells Hs578 Bst, breast cancer cells HBL-100, ZR-75-1, CAMA-1 and ovarian carcinoma cells NIHOVCAR-3, using different BRCA1 specific polyclonal antibodies by indirect immunofluorescence and immunohistochemical methods. We have used only those cell lines in which BRCA1 was found to be localized to the cytoplasm in asynchronous conditions. Our results suggest BRCA1 to be localized mainly in the cytoplasm of serum fed asynchronous normal breast epithelial cells Hs578 Bst, breast tumor cells HBL-100, ZR-75-1, CAMA-1 and ovarian carcinoma cell NIHOVCAR-3 (Figure 3b-f) and predominantly in the nucleus of growth arrested serum deprived Hs578 Bst, HBL-100, ZR-75-1 CAMA-1 and ovarian carcinoma cell line NIHOVCAR-3 (Figure 3b-f). All these results suggest that the nuclear or cytoplasmic transport of BRCA1 is not spontaneous but is

controlled by the extracellular environment with serum growth factors inhibiting the nuclear transport of the BRCA1 protein. It remains to be seen whether posttranslational modification (such as phosphorylation, etc.) of BRCA1 proteins plays a role in the subcellular localization of these proteins. The scenario we observe with BRCA1 is different to that seen for the c-Fos protein whose nuclear translocation appears to depend on the continuous stimulation of cells by serum factors (Roux *et al.*, 1990).

Detection of cellular proteins that interact with GST-BRCA1 fusion protein

Since the subcellular localization of BRCA1 is dependent on the presence of serum factors, and to investigate whether BRCA1 protein-protein interactions are of biological significance in the growth inhibitory, tumor suppressor and death inducing functions of BRCA1 protein, we studied the interaction of BRCA1 with cellular proteins. The amino terminal region of BRCA1 contains a zinc ring finger domain (Miki et al., 1994) which are known to interact with DNA/RNA either through direct binding or indirectly by mediating protein-protein interactions. We have expressed a fusion protein that contains GST and the zinc finger domain of BRCA1 (residues 1-76) in bacteria using the Gex 2T expression vector system. In order to detect cellular proteins that interact with GST-BRCA1 fusion protein, whole cell lysates of human breast cancer cells ZR-75-1 or CA1-51 metabolically labeled with ³⁵S-methionine were incubated with either GST or the GST-BRCA1 fusion protein immobilized on glutathione-agarose beads (GSH-beads). The beads were washed, lysed in SDS sample buffer and subjected to SDS-PAGE. SDS-PAGE analysis of the bound complex revealed bands with relative molecular weight of $\approx 32 \text{ kD}$ and \approx 65 kD which bound exclusively to the GST-BRCA1 fusion protein and not to GST (Figure 4a). These bands were consistently detected in ZR-75-1, CAL-51 and HL 60 cell lysates and were designated as p65 BIP and p32 BIP respectively (data not shown).

Direct association of p65 BIP and p32 BIP with BRCA1

To determine whether p65 BIP and p32 BIP directly interact with BRCA1, we performed a far Western blot analysis. The BIP complexes prepared from CAL-51 cell extract were separated on SDS-PAGE, transferred onto a nitrocellulose membrane, and probed with ³²Plabeled GST-TK-BRCA1 fusion protein. Since GST-TK-BRCA1 contains consensus phosphorylation site for protein kinase C at the amino terminal end, the purified protein can be ³²P-labeled by an *in vitro* protein kinase reaction. GST-BRCA1 bound to both p65 BIP and p32 BIP unlike GST protein (Figure 4b). These results suggest that both p65 BIP and p32 BIP bind strongly to BRCA1 even under stringent conditions without any mediating proteins (Figure 4b).

Expression of BRCA1 binding proteins in different cell lines

To determine the distribution of BRCA1-binding protein in various cell lines, we metabolically labeled

R

148

promyelocytic cell line HL60, breast cancer cell lines ZR-75-1 and CAL-51 cells and performed the GST-pull down assay as described previously. Both p65 BIP

and p32 BIP were detected in all cell lysates examined (data not given) although at variable levels suggesting the ubiquitous expression of p65 BIP and p32 BIP.



10% FBS

С

b.



serum free 48h







a. HS 578 Bst 10%FBS









serum free 72h



ZR-75-1 10% FBS

d







Association of BRCA1 proteins with E2F, cyclins/CDKs

Recently, cdk-2 and other kinases associated with cyclins D and A were shown to phosphorylate

BRCA1, suggesting a role for cdk's in regulating the activity of BRCA1 proteins (Chen, 1996a) and the growth inhibitory function of BRCA1 also suggested a role in cell cycle control (Holt *et al.*, Rao *et al.*,



Figure 3 BRCA1 localizes to the nucleus in serum deprived NIH3T3, normal mammary epithelial cells, breast and ovarian cancer cells by immunohistochemical analysis. Intracellular localization of BRCA1 protein in serum-starved and serum fed NIH3T3 cells. (a) using amino-terminal BRCA1 peptide antibody. The above results were also confirmed using carboxy terminal BRCA1 peptide antibody, and an antibody raised against recombinant BRCA1 protein (aa 1-331), ethyl green was used as a positive control for nuclear staining (data not given). (b) BRCA1 redistributed to the nucleus in serum deprived normal human mammary epithelial cells HS578 Bst using immunohistochemical analysis. (c) BRCA1 translocated to the nucleus in serum deprived human breast cancer cells HBL-100. (d) ZR-75-1 cells, and (e) CAMA-1 cells using immunohistochemical analysis. (f) BRCA1 was found to translocate to the nucleus of serum deprived human ovarian carcinoma cell line NIHOVCAR-3. The above results were repeated using three different BRCA1 specific antibodies











unpublished results). Since tumor suppressor genes like Rb regulate cell cycle by interaction with transcription factor E2F, cyclins/cdk's (Lees et al., 1992; Kato et al., 1993; Ewen et al., 1993; Weinberg, 1995) and the sizes of BIPs are close to E2F, cyclins/CDKs, we speculated whether BRCA1 could similarly associate with E2F, cyclins/CDKs. We therefore incubated cell lysates obtained from CAL-51 cells with GST-immobilized on GSH-beads and BRCA1 fusion protein conjugated GSH-beads. The beads were then washed and heated in SDS sample buffer. The BIP complexes were resolved on SDS-polyacrylamide gels, transferred to nitrocellulose membrane and probed with antibodies specific to cdc2, cdk2, cdk3, cdk4, cdk5, cdk6, cyclin A, cyclin B1, cyclin D1, cyclin E, E2F-1, E2F-2, E2F-3, E2F-4 and E2F-5 as described previously (Rao et al., 1996). The BIP complexes were recognized by antibodies specific to cdc2, cdk-2, cdk-4, cyclin D1, cyclin A, cyclin B1

151

(Figure 4c) and E2F-4 (Figure 4d), but not to cdk3, cdk-5, cdk-6, cyclin E, E2F-1, E2F-2, E2F-3 and E2F-5. All these results suggest association of BRCA1 with cyclin A, D1 and B1, cdc2, cdk-2, cdk-4 and E2F-4, but not to cdk-3, cdk-5, cdk-6, cyclin E, E2F-1, E2F-2 and E2F-5.

Tyrosine phosphorylation and kinase activity of BRCA1 interacting proteins

We next wanted to examine whether p32 BIP and p65 BIP contain phosphotyrosine. The BIP complexes obtained from CAL-51 cells were immunoblotted with a phosphotyrosine antibody (Figure 4d). Band corresponding to p32 was detected (Figure 4d) indicating that p32 BIP contains phosphotyrosine, a characteristic specific to cyclin associated protein kinases. We have also tested the BRCA1 immunoprecipitates from CAL-51 cells for kinase activity. Our



Figure 4 Identification of BRCA1 interacting proteins (BIP) that associate with E2F's cyclins/CDKs in breast cancer cells. (a) Detection of BRCA1-binding proteins. Lysates of ³⁵S-methionine-labeled CAL-51 cells were incubated with either GST or the GST-BRCA1 fusion protein immobilized on GSH beads. The bound proteins were washed, subjected to 10% SDS-PAGE and visualized by fluorography. The position of the major \approx p32 BIP complex is indicated on the right with a solid arrow and the minor \approx p65 BIP complex is represented by a small arrow on the right. The positions of the ¹⁴C-labeled protein standards and their sizes are shown on the left. (b) Direct binding of BRCA1 with p32 BIP and p65 BIP by far Western blot analysis. CAL-51 cell extracts were passed through GST and GST-BRCA1 immobilized on glutathione beads. The protein complexes were separated by 10% SDS-PAGE and transferred onto nitrocellulose membranes. After blocking, the filters were incubated with the ³²P-labeled GST-BRCA1 fusion protein. The arrows represent the p32 and p65 BIP proteins. (c) Association of BRCA1 with cyclin/cdk's. Unlabeled cell extract from CAL-51 cells were incubated with GST conjugated GSH-BRCA1 beads (lane 1) or with GST-conjugated GSH-beads (lane 2). The beads were then washed and subjected to 10% SDS-PAGE. The proteins were transferred onto nitrocellulose membrane and subjected to Western blot analysis using antibodies specific to cdc2, cdk2, cdk3, cdk4, cdk5, cdk6, cyclin A, cyclin B, cyclin D and cyclin E obtained from Santa Cruz Biotechnology. (d) Association of BRCA1 with transcriptional factor E2F-4 and the 532 BIP complex are tyrosine phosphorytoeins. CAL-51 cell extracts were passed through GST-BRCA1 GSH beads (lane 1) or GST-GSH beads (lane 2) and the bound proteins were subjected to SDS-PAGE and Western blot analysis using antibodies specific to E2F-1, E2F-2, E2F-3, E2F-4, E2F-5, and phosphotyrosine obtained from Santa Cruz Biotechnology. The arrows represent E2F-4 and the 532 BIP complex are tyrosine phospho

results demonstrate that these immunocomplexes show histone H1 kinase activity confirming the association of BRCA1 with cyclins/cdk kinase complexes (Figure 4e).

In vitro interactions of BRCA1a, BRCA1b with cyclins, E2F and CDKs

To examine the binding of cyclin A, cyclin B1, cyclin D1, E2F-1 and E2F-4 with BRCA1a and BRCA1b in

vitro, we inserted the cDNA sequences encoding BRCA1a and BRCA1b into pcDNA3 expression vectors (Rao *et al.*, unpublished results). In vitro transcription and translation of BRCA1a and BRCA1b in the presence of [³⁵S]methionine generated radiolabeled BRCA1a and BRCA1b polypeptides of ~110 and ~100 kD respectively (Figure 5a lane 6 and 11). These radiolabeled proteins were passed through GST-cyclin A, GST-cyclin B1, GST-cyclin D1, GST-



E2F-1, GST-E2F-4 and GST respectively. Both in vitro translated BRCA1a and BRCA1b specifically bind to GST-cyclin A, GST-cyclin B1, GST-cyclin D1, GST-E2F-1 and GST E2F-4 unlike GST alone (Figure 5a, b). The BRCA1a splice variant bound at a reduced level compared to BRCA1b to all these different proteins. It may be possible that phosphorylation may regulate the binding of BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins to cyclins, cdk's and E2F transcriptional factors. To confirm our results, further GST and GST E2F-1 fusion proteins were subjected to far Western blot analysis using ³²P-labeled amino-terminal BRCA1 (GST-BRCA1a amino acids 1-76, numbering from first ATG codon) fusion protein. The GST E2F-1 fusion protein band hybridized specifically to BRCA1 (Figure 5c). To further confirm the results, a fragment of BRCA1 encoding the amino-terminal 182 amino acids (amino acids 1-182) was in vitro translated and assayed for binding to GST-E2F-1 protein. The BRCA1 polypeptides bound specifically to GST-E2F-1 (Figure 5c). In a reciprocal assay, we in vitro translated the full length human E2F-1 cDNA and assayed it for binding to GST-BRCA1 zinc finger fusion protein (amino acids 1-76). The E2F-1 polypeptide bound very weakly to GST BRCA1 (Figure 5c). These results suggest that the aminoterminal 76 amino acids of BRCA1 were sufficient to 153

provide specific association with E2F-1. The amount of E2F-1 and E2F-4 that got bound to BRCA1 appeared to be relatively low. It may be possible that E2Fs may need to associate with other proteins in order to bind efficiently to BRCA1. Similarly, we have *in vitro* translated human cdc2, cdk2, cdk4 and cdk5. The proteins thus generated were assayed separately for binding to GST and GST-BRCA1 (amino acids 1-76) fusion proteins. GST-BRCA1 specifically bound to cdc2 and cdk2 (Figure 5d) but not to cdk4 and cdk5 (data not given). All these results suggest that BRCA1 zinc finger domain can interact directly with cdc2 and cdk2.

Discussion

In the present report, we have presented data regarding the subcellular localization; phosphorylation and protein-protein interactions of BRCA1 and two BRCA1 isoforms, BRCA1a and BRCA1b. Initially, we have generated polyclonal antibodies against different regions of the human BRCA1 protein and used them to analyse BRCA1 expression in several normal, breast and ovarian cancer cells grown under different serum culture conditions. Our results suggest that BRCA1 proteins accumulate in the nucleus in the



Figure 5 Direct physical interaction *in vitro* of BRCA1a and BRCA1b with cyclins, CDKs, E2F-1 and E2F-4 transcriptional factors. (a) *In vitro* translated BRCA1a and BRCA1b bind to GST-cyclin A, GST-Cyclin B1, GST-Cyclin D1, GST-E2F-1, 2 μ l of the *in vitro* translated BRCA1a and BRCA1b were run as controls. Arrows represent *in vitro* translated BRCA1a (p110) and BRCA1b (p100). (b) *in vitro* translated BRCA1b binds to GST-E2F-4. Arrow represents *in vitro* translated BRCA1b (p100). (c) The panel on the left represents far Western blot analysis of BRCA1 (amino acids 1 – 76) binding directly to E2F-1. The arrow represents the position of GST-E2F-1 binding to GST-E2F1 and GST-BRCA1 (amino acids 1 – 76) respectively. The arrows represent *in vitro* translated BRCA1 (amino acids 1 – 182) and *in vitro* translated BRCA1 (amino acids 1 – 76). 2 μ l of *in vitro* translated cdc2 (left panel) and cdk2 (right panel) were loaded as controls

BRCA1a and BRCA1b zinc ring finger interacts with cylins, CDKs and E2F H Wang et al

absence of serum and in the cytoplasm in the presence of serum in NIH3T3 cells and some breast and ovarian cancer cells. It may be possible that the nuclear or cytoplasmic transport of BRCA1 is not spontaneous but is controlled by the extracellular environment with serum inhibiting the nuclear transport of the BRCA1 protein. Alternatively, it may be possible that a protein factor present in the cytoplasm of serum fed cells could be responsible for retention of BRCA1 protein within the cytoplasm, similar to NF-KB (Baeuerle and Baltimore, 1988) and the levels of which could determine the subcellular localization of BRCA1 protein. We are presently investigating these possibilities.

The BRCA1 cDNA codes for a 1863 amino acid protein (Miki et al., 1994) with an amino terminal zinc ring finger motif and two putative nuclear localization signals, suggesting that it might be a nuclear protein (Miki et al., 1994; Lane et al., 1995). There have been several discrepancies in the literature regarding the size and subcellular localization of BRCA1 (Chen et al., 1995, 1996; Rao et al., 1996; Wilson et al., 1997; Scully et al., 1996; Jensen et al., 1996). Previously, we have reported BRCA1 proteins to be localized mainly in the nucleus and some in the cytoplasm of Rat-1 and MCF7 cells (Rao et al., 1996). Subsequently, we have isolated two new alternately spliced BRCA1 transcripts referred to as BRCA1a (p110) and BRCA1b (p100) (Rao et al., unpublished results) and developed mouse fibroblast cell lines and human breast cancer cell lines expressing BRCA1a proteins (Shao et al., 1996). Our results indicate that over expression of BRCA1a induces apoptosis in NIH3T3 and MCF-7 cells after calcium ionophore treatment indicating that BRCA1 genes may play a critical role in the regulation of apoptosis (Shao et al., 1996). In this report, we have studied the subcellular localization of BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins using FLAG epitope tagged CMV promoter vectors. Our data using immunofluorescence and immunoblotting analysis indicate cytoplasmic and nuclear localization of FLAG BRCA1a and FLAG BRCA1b proteins. Recently, two other groups (Thakur et al., 1997; Wilson et al., 1997) have identified two BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1 Δ 672-4092 (which lacks exon 11) and BRCA1 Δ 11b (which lacks majority of exon 11) both of which were found to localize to the cytoplasm by immunostaining. These investigators have mapped a nuclear localization signal in exon 11 of BRCA1. missing in BRCA1 Δ 672-4095 which is and BRCA1 Δ 11b suggesting that splicing may regulate the function of BRCA1 by altering the subcellular localization of these proteins (Thakur et al., 1997; Wilson et al., 1997). Interestingly, BRCA1 Δ 11b was also found to be present in significant quantities in the nuclear fractions on immunoblotting analysis (Wilson et al., 1997), similar to what we have observed with BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins (this study). We have also found the BRCA1 proteins to accumulate in the cytoplasm in the presence of serum and in the nucleus in the absence of serum. All these results suggest that the nuclear localization of BRCA1 may be regulated by external stimuli, phosphorylation or protein-protein interactions. BRCA1 expression was shown to be high in tissues that are undergoing rapid growth and differentiation (Lane et al., 1995; Marquis et al.,

1995). Recently the BRCA1 protein was also shown to be expressed and phosphorylated in a cell cycle dependent manner (Chen et al., 1996). The BRCA1 m-RNA levels were found to be high in exponentially growing cells and in cells just prior to entry into Sphase but decreased upon growth factor withdrawal or after treatment with transforming growth factor β -1 (Gudas et al., 1996) suggesting cell cycle regulation of BRCA1 expression. In an attempt to isolate proteins that interact with BRCA1, we have detected two cellular proteins (p65 BIP, p32 BIP) that specifically interact with BRCA1. Western blot analysis of BIP indicated association with E2F, cyclins and CDKs and in vitro translated BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins interacted directly with transcription factor E2F, cyclins and CDK's suggesting a role for these proteins in regulating the biological activity of BRCA1 proteins.

In summary our results indicate BRCA1 gene products to be nuclear tyrosine phosphoproteins (Rao et al., 1996; Chen et al., 1995; this study) that translocate to the nucleus in the absence of serum, function as tumor/growth suppressors (Rao et al., 1996; Rao et al., unpublished results); Holt et al., 1996), inducers of apoptosis (Shao et al., 1996) and associate in vitro with E2F transcriptional factors, cyclins and cdk complex, suggesting a role for CDKs in regulating the biological activity of BRCA1. Several critical growth regulators like the product of the pRB, a tumor suppressor protein have been shown to associate with E2F both *in vivo* and *in vitro* (Weinberg, 1995) resulting in net inhibition of E2Fmediated transactivation and E2F reslease from pRB is an important event in the activation of genes required for S-phase entry (Weinberg, 1995). It may be possible that tumor suppressor proteins like BRCA1 may similarly interact with E2Fs and regulate cell proliferation. The interaction of BRCA1 zinc ring finger domain to E2Fs, cyclins/cdk complexes assigns a function for this domain in mediating protein-protein interaction. The function of BRCA1 zinc ring domain becomes important since it is the loation of some of the most frequently occurring mutations linked to breast and ovarian cancers. One of the BRCA1 mutations contains a frame shift in exon 2 (188 del 111; Miki et al., 1994) which removes the zinc finger domain from the protein. The 185 del AG mutation, which is the most common BRCA1 mutation seen to date that occurs 1 in 100 Ashkenazi Jewish individuals (Shattuck-Eiden et al., 1995) disrupts the BRCA1 gene product at the first residue of the C_3HC_4 domain. These frequent missense mutations Cys 61, Gly, Cys 64, Gly, and Cys 64 Tyr also disrupt the zinc finger domain structure. It may be possible that lack or impaired binding of the disrupted BRCA1 protein to E2F, cyclins/CDKs in patients with mutations in the zinc ring domain could deprive the cell of an important mechanism for regulating cell proliferation leading to the development of breast cancer. Future efforts will be directed towards showing the identity of p32 BIP and p65 BIP and identifying the cyclins/CDKs and E2Fs family members which specifically interact with BRCA1 in vivo. It remains to be seen whether the interactions we observe in vitro can be seen in vivo and if they are physiologically relevant.

Materials and methods

Cell lines

NIH3T3 cells and their derivatives, MCF-7, MDA-MB-453 and A431 cells were grown at 37°C in DMEM supplemented with 10% fetal bovein serum (FBS), 1% penicillin-streptomycin (PS); HS578 Bst cells were grown in DMEM supplemented with 10% FBS, 1% PS and 30 ng/ ml EGF, CAL-51 cells were grown in DMEM containing 10% FBS, 1% PS, 0.6 μ g/ml bovine insulin, 5 × 10⁻³ μ g/ml transferrin and 146 mg/Liter glutamine; ZR 75-1 and COLO 320 were grown in RPMI 1640 supplemented with FBS, 1% PS and 10 μ g/ml bovine insulin; 10% NIH:OVCAR-3 cells were cultured in RPMI 1640 supplemented with 20% FBS, 1% PS and 10 μ g/ml bovine insulin; PC12 cells were grown in RPMI 1640 supplemented with 10% horse serum and 5% FBS, 1% PS; SK-OV-3 and HBL 100 cells were grown in McCoy's 5a medium supplemented with 10% FBS and 1% PS; Saos-2 cells were grown in McCoy's 5a medium supplemented with 15% FBS and 1% PS; CAMA-1 cells were cultured in Eagle's Minimum Essential Medium (MEM) supplemented with 10% FBS and 1% PS. All the cell lines except CAL-51 cells were obtained from American type culture collection (Rockville, MD).

Immunochemistry

The different cell lines in the logarithmic stage of growth cultured in chamber slides were made quiescent in the presence of DMEM only for a period of 24-72 h. Cells were then washed in PBS and subjected to immunohistochemistry analysis using rabbit anti BRCA1 carboxyterminal or an amino terminal peptide antibody (Santa Cruz Biotechnology Inc.), rabbit polyclonal antibody generated against GST fusion proteins containing amino acids 1 to 76 and amino acids 1 to 331 of the BRCA1 protein as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996).

Plasmid construction and transfections

BRCA1a cDNA and BRCA1b cDNA (Rao, unpublished results) were subcloned into pFLAG-CMV vector (Eastman Kodak Company) by PCR. Purified DNA 5 μ g for chamber slides and 20 μ g for 100 mm petri dishes of pFLAG-CMV-2 expression vector or pFLAG-CMV-2 expression vector containing the BRCA1a cDNA were transfected into COS and CAL-51 cells using the Invitrogen kit according to the manufacturer's recommendations. After 48–72 h post transfection cells were processed for immunofluorescence analysis or the cell extracts were subjected to Western blot analysis using FLAG M2 antibody (Eastman Kodak Company) as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996).

Immunofluorescence

Immunofluorescence analysis was done as described previously (Rao 1996; Shao *et al.*, 1996) except with slight modifications. In brief, pFLAG-CMV-2 BRCA1a transfected COS and CAL-51 cells cultured in chamber slides were fixed in 3.7% formaldehyde at room temperature, followed by washing in PBS and PBS with 0.05% Triton X-100 and blocking in blocking solution (4% normal goat serum, 0.05% Triton X-100 in PBS) for 10 min at room temperature. The cells were incubated with primary anti FLAG M2 antibody diluted 1:100 for COS and CAL-51 cells, then washed three times with PBS, blocked with blocking solution for an additional 10 min at room temperature followed by incubation with the secondary antibody (FITC conjugated goat anti mouse IgG). After rinsing in PBS, the slides were mounted with mounting media and photographed on a confocal microscope.

Preparation of total nuclear extract and Western blot analysis

COS cells were harvested 48 h post transfection by washing in PBS and treating with trypsin. For preparing total cell extracts the cells were lysed in RIPA buffer and the lysate was centrifuged at 14 000 r.p.m. for 30 min at 4°C. The supernatant was assayed for protein concentration by Bradford's method (Bio-Rad) and $\approx 50-100 \ \mu g$ of protein was subjected to Western blot analysis as described previously (Rao et al., 1996). The nuclear extract was prepared as described (Hurst et al., 1990). In brief, cells were lysed in nuclear extract buffer 1 (Hurst et al., 1990), centrifuged at high speed for 1 min at room temperature. The crude nucleus was suspended in nuclear extract buffer II (Hurst et al., 1990). Nuclear debris was removed by centrifugation for 1 min at room temperature. The supernatant was diluted by the addition of 20 mM HEPES (pH 7.4). The protein concentrations were determined by Bradford's method (Bio-Rad) and $\approx 50-100 \ \mu g$ of protein was subjected to Western blot analysis.

For Western blotting analysis $\approx 50-100 \ \mu g$ of cell/nuclear extract in SDS sample buffer were loaded on a 10% SDS-PAGE in Bio-Rad mini-protean II cell as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996). After electro transfer onto PVDF membrane, the FLAG-BRCA1a fusion protein was detected with anti-FLAG M2 antibody diluted 1:100 using Western exposure chemiluminescent detection system from Clonetech or ECL as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996).

Metabolic labeling of cells

Briefly, confluent 100 mm plates of HL 60 cells were labeled with ³²P-orthophosphoric for 4 h. The cells were lysed in radioimmunoprecipitation assay buffer. Following sedimentation the supernatants were subjected to immunoprecipitation using rabbit anti BRCA1 peptide or recombinant protein antibody or preimmune serum as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996). The samples were subjected to 10% SDS polyacryladmide gel electrophoresis and autoradiography. In some cases the cold HL60 cell lysates were subjected to immunoprecipitation using carboxyterminal BRCA1 peptide antibody and then subjected to Western blot analysis using phosphotyrosine antibody (Santa Cruz Biotechnology).

Expression and purification of GST fusion protein

Expression and purification of GST fusion proteins were described previously (Rao and Reddy, 1993) except with slight modification (Frangioni and Neel, 1993). Briefly, log phase cultures of E. coli BL21 (DE3) LysS transformed with the pGEX 2TK-BRCA1 (aa 1-76), pGEX2T-BRCA1 (aa 1-76), pGEX 2T-E2F-1, pGex2T-CycA, pGEX2T-cycB1, pGEX2T-cycD1, pGEX2T-E2F-4 plasmids were incubated with IPGT for 3 h. The cells were pelleted in STE buffer (Frangioni and Neel, 1993) containing 100 μ g/ ml lysozyme, 5 mM DTT, 1 mM PMSF and 2% Sarkosyl, sonicated on ice and centrifuged at 10 000 g for 10 min. To the supernatant Triton X-100 was added and applied to a glutathione sepharose 4B column (Pharmacia) and the GST-BRCA1 or GST-cyclins or GST-E2F fusion proteins were either left immobilized or eluted with elution buffer containing glutathione (Rao and Reddy, 1993). The GST-BRCA1 fusion proteins were labeled with ³²P as described (Kaelin et al., 1992). In brief, the GST-TK-fusion protein probes were labeled in a 100 μ l final volume containing 20 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 100 mM NaCl, 12 mM MgCl₂, 10 μCi of (γ -³²P) ATP, 1 µg GST-fusion protein and 100 units of cAMP dependent protein kinase (Sigma) on ice for 30 min.
BRCA1a and BRCA1b zinc ring finger interacts with cylins, CDKs and E2F H Wang et al

GST pull down assay

CAL-51, ZR 75-1 or HL 60 cells were labeled with ³⁵Smethionine as described previously (Rao et al., 1996). The cells were washed in cold phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and scrapped into 1 ml of TNN buffer (Takashima et al., 1994) and lysed by rotating for 30 min at 4°C. The lysates were centrifuged at 14 000 g for 30 min and subjected to protein binding assay as described (Takashima et al., 1994). For protein binding assay cell extracts were precleared overnight with GSH-beads and then incubated with either GST protein-conjugated GSH-beads or GST-BRCA1 (containing residue 1 to 76 of the BRCA1a protein). Proteins were incubated with GSH beads for 2 h at 4°C. The beads were then washed in TNN buffer and boiled in SDS sample buffer and loaded on a 10% SDS-PAGE. The gels were fixed, treated with enhance, dried and exposed to X-ray films. For in vitro binding experiments $10-20 \ \mu l$ of full length in vitro translated BRCA1a, BRCA1b, BRCA1 (amino acids 1-182), cdc2, cdk2, cdk4, cdk5 and E2F-1 were tested for binding to GST-E2F-1 or GST-E2F-4 as described previously for GST pull down assay.

Immunoprecipitation and in vitro kinase assays

CAL-51 cells were lysed in 1 ml TNN buffer and immunoprecipitated with recombinant BRCA1 polyclonal antibody (amino acid 1-76) as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996). The immunoprecipitates were washed in kinase buffer and measured for kinase activity toward histone H1 as described previously (Makela *et al.*, 1994).

References

- Abel KJ, Xu J, Yin G-Y, Lyons RH, Meisler MH and Weber BL. (1995). *Hum. Molec. Genet.*, **4**, 2265-2273.
- Baeuerle PA and Baltimore D. (1988). Science, 242, 540-546.
- Chapman MS and Verma IM. (1996). Nature, 382, 678-679.
- Chen Y, Chen C-F, Riley DJ, Allred DC, Chen PL, Von Hoff D, Osborne CK and Lee WH. (1995). Science, 270, 789-791.
- Chen Y, Chen PL, Riley DJ and Lee WH. (1996). Science, 272, 125-126.
- Chen Y, Farmer AA, Chen C-F, Jones DC, Chen PL and Lee WH. (1996a). *Cancer Res.*, **56**, 3168-3172.
- Easton DF, Ford D, Bishop DT and Breast cancer linkage Consortium. (1995). Am. J. Hum. Genet., 56, 265-271.
- Ewen ME, Sluss HK, Sherr CJ, Matsushime H, Kato JY and Livingston DM. (1993). Cell, 73, 487-497.
- Ford D, Easton DF and Peto J. (1995). Am. J. Hum. Genet., 57, 1457-1462.
- Frangioni JV and Neel BJ. (1993). Anal. Biochem., 210, 170-187.
- Futreal PA, Liu Q, Shattuck-Eidens D, Cochran C, Harshman K, Tavtigian S, Bennett LM, Haugen-Strano A, Swensen J, Miki Y, Eddington K, McClure M, et al. (1994). Science, 266, 12-122.
- Gioanni J, LeFrancois D, Zarghellini E, Mazeau C, Ettore F, Lambert JC, Schneider M and Dutrillaux B. (1990). Br. J. Cancer, 62, 8-13.
- Gudas JM, Li T, Nguyen H, Jensen D, Raucher III F.J. and Kowan KH. (1996). Cell Growth Different., 7, 717-723.
- Holt JT, Thompson ME, Szabo C, Robinson-Benion C, Arteaga CL, King M-C and Jensen RA. (1996). Nature Genet., 12, 298-302.
- Hosking L, Trowsdale J, Nicolai H, Solmon E, Foulkes W, Stamp G, Signer E and Jeffreys A. (1995). *Nature Genet.*, 9, 343-344.
- Hurst HC, Masson N, Jones NC and Lee KAW. (1990). Molec. Cell. Biol., 10, 6192-6203.

Far Western blot analysis

Far Western blot analysis was done as described previously (Kaelin *et al.*, 1992; Singh *et al.*, 1989) except with slight modifications. In brief, after transfer the nitrocellulose membrane was washed in $1 \times HBB$ buffer (Singh *et al.*, 1989) and treated sequentially with $1 \times HBB$ buffer containing different concentrations of guanidine HC1 ranging in concentration from 6 M to 0.19 M. The membrane was hybridized in Hyb 75 buffer (Kaelin *et al.*, 1992) containing 0.1 mM ZnCl₂ and ³²P-labeled GST-TK-BRCA1 protein (10⁶ c.p.m./ml) overnight at 4°C. Subsequently the membrane was washed in Hyb 75 buffer, air dried and exposed to X-ray film.

Acknowledgements

VNR dedicates this paper to her mother Rohini N Rao. We thank G Chipitsyna for excellent technical help and Lucia Boyer for secretarial assistance. We thank Dr Mazo for generously providing us with the immunofluorescence microscope, Dr Gioanni for providing the CAL51 cell line and Dr Giordano for generously providing the cyclins/ CDKs, and E2F plasmids. We thank other colleagues of Rao and Reddy laboratories for their cooperation. This work is supported in part by NIH grants CA 57322, CA 50507 and DAMD17-94-J-4280 by US Army medical research to VNR and NIH grant CA 51083 and CA 58642 to ESPR. The contents of the information does not necessarily reflect the position or the policy of the government, and no official endorsement should be inferred.

- Jensen RA, Thompson ME, Jetton TL, Szabo CI, Meer R, Helou B, Tronick SR, Page DL, King MC and Holt JT. (1996). Nature Genetics, **12**, 303-308.
- Kaelin WG, Krek W, Sellers WR, DeCaprio JA, Ajchenbaum F, Fuchs CS, Chittenden T, Li Y, Farnham PJ, Blanar MA, Livingston DM and Flemington EK. (1992). *Cell*, 70, 351-364.
- Kato J, Matsushime H, Heibert SW, Ewen ME and Sherr CJ. (1993). Genes and Dev., 7, 331-342.
- Lane TF, Deng C, Elson A, Lyu MS, Kozak CA and Leder P. (1995). Genes and Dev., 9, 2712-2722.
- Lees E, Faha B, Dulic V, Reed SI and Harlow E. (1992). Genes Dev., 6, 1874-1885.
- Makela TP, Tassan J-P, Nigg EA, Frutiger S, Hughes GJ and Weinberg RA. (1994). Nature, 371, 254-257.
- Marquis ST, Rajan JV, Wynshaw-Borsi A, Xu J, Yin G-Y, Abel KJ, Weber BL and Chodosh LA. (1995). Nature Genet., 11, 17-26.
- Merajver SD, Pham TM, Caduff RF, Chen M, Poy EL, Cooney KA, Weber BL, Collins FS, Johnston C and Frank TS. (1995). Nature Genet., 9, 439-443.
- Miki Y, Swensen J, Shattuck-Eidens D, Futreal PA, Harshman K, Tavtigian S, Liu Q, Cochran C, Bennett LM, Ding W, Bell R, Rosenthal J, et al. (1994). Science, 266, 66-71.
- Monteiro AN, August A, Hanafusa H. (1996). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 93, 13595-13599.
- Pines J and Hunter T. (1991). J. Cell Biol., 115, 1-17.
- Rao VN, Shao N, Ahmad M and Reddy ESP. (1996). Oncogene, 12, 523-528.
- Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1993). Cancer Res., 53, 3449-3454.
- Roux P, Blanchard JM, Fernandez A, Lamb N, Jeanteur P and Piechaczyk M. (1990). Cell, 63, 341-351.
- Scully R, Chen J, Plug A, Xiao Y, Weaver D, Feunteun J, Ashley T and Livingston DM. (1997). Cell, 88, 265-275.

- Scully R, Ganesan S, Brown M, DeCaprio JA, Cannistra SA, Feunteun J, Schmitt S and Livingston DM. (1996). Science, 272, 123-125.
- Shao N, Chai YL, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1996). Oncogene, 13, 1-7.
- Sharan SK, Wims M and Bradley A. (1995). *Hum. Mol. Gen.*, **4**, 2275–2278.
- Shattuck-Eiden D, McClure M, Simard J, Labrie F, Narod S, Couch F, Hoskins K, Weger B, Castilla L, Erods M, Brody L, Friedman L, Ostermeyer E, Szabo C, King MC, et al. (1995). JAMA, 15, 535-541.
- Singh H, Clerc RG, Lebowitz JH. (1989). Biotechniques, 7, 252-261.
- Takeshima H, Izawa I, Lee PSY, Safdar N, Levin VA and Saya H. (1994). Oncogene, 9, 2135-2144.

- Thakur S, Zhang HB, Peng Y, Le H, Carroll B, Ward T, Yao J, Farid LM, Couch FJ, Wilson RB and Weber BL. (1997). *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, **17**, 444-452.
- Thompson ME, Jensen RA, Obermiller PS, Page DL and Holt JT. (1995). Nature Genet., 9, 444-450.
- Weinberg RA. (1995). Cell, 81, 323-330.
- Wilson ČA, Payton MN, Elliott GS, Buaas FW, Cajulis EE, Grosshans D, Ramos L, Reese DM, Slamon DJ, Calzone FJ. (1997). Oncogene, 14, 1-16.
- Wu CJ, Wang ZW, Tsan JT, Spillman MA, Phung A, Xu XL, Yang MC, Hwang LY, Bowcock AM and Baer R. (1996). Nature Genet., 14, 430-447.

Differential transcriptional activation by the N-terminal region of BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b

JIAN-QI CUI, HUICHEN WANG, E. SHYAM P. REDDY and VEENA N. RAO

Division of Cancer Genetics, Department of Human Genetics, Allegheny University of the Health Sciences, M.S. 481, New College Building, Broad and Vine Streets, Philadelphia, PA 19102, USA

Received December 29, 1997; Accepted February 2, 1998

Abstract. The breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1, is a nuclear phosphoprotein which functions as a tumor suppressor in human breast cancer cells. BRCA1 protein contains an amino-terminal zinc finger motif and a carboxy-terminal acidic region. Recently, the carboxyterminal region of BRCA1 and the amino-terminal region of BRCA2 proteins were shown to function as transactivation domains when fused to GAL4 DNA binding domain. We have recently isolated and characterized two new naturally occurring variants of BRCA1 (BRCA1a/p110 and BRCA1b/p100) which are phosphoproteins containing phosphotyrosine that associate with E2F transcriptional factors, cyclins and cyclin dependent kinases indicating a role for BRCA1 proteins in cell-cycle regulation. Here we show for the first time that the aminoterminal region of BRCA1a (BNT) but not BRCA1b can also function as a transcriptional activator when fused to GAL4 DNA binding domain. Thus, BRCA1/1a proteins contain two autonomous transcriptional activation domains, one at the amino-terminal region (BNT) and the other at the carboxyterminal region (BCT). BRCA1b retains only the BCT domain since it has lost part of the potential BNT domain as a result of alternative splicing. Our results also suggest the presence of an inhibitory domain at the carboxy terminal region of BRCA1 and BRCA1a proteins (BID). Thus, BRCA1b protein may function as a dominant negative variant that could regulate the transcriptional activity of BRCA1/BRCA1a proteins and hence may serve as a marker for identifying individuals with greater potential for developing breast cancer. It may be possible that loss of transcriptional activation or protein-protein interactions in patients with mutations in the amino terminal zinc finger domain could deprive the cell of an important mechanism for regulating cell proliferation leading to the development of breast cancer.

Introduction

Breast cancer is one of the most common malignancies affecting women in the United States. The breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1 was mapped by genetic linkage analysis to human chromosome 17q21.3 (1-5) establishing the presence of a breast cancer susceptibility gene. Mutations in the BRCA1 gene account for 45% of the inherited breast and ovarian cancers and are found in 90% of families with high incidence of both breast and ovarian cancers. The BRCA1 cDNA codes for a 1863 amino acid protein with an amino-terminal zinc finger domain and a carboxy-terminal acidic region typical of several transcriptional factors (3). The BRCA2 gene which also encodes a large protein was found to be mutated in 45% of familial breast cancers (6). Previously, the carboxy-terminal region of BRCA1 (7,8, Rao et al, unpublished data) and the amino-terminal region of BRCA2 proteins (9) were shown to activate transcription when fused to the GAL4 DNA binding domain suggesting a function for BRCA1 in transcriptional activation. Several groups have characterized the developmental patterns of expression of murine BRCA1 (10-13). BRCA1 expression was found to be high in rapidly proliferating tissues (10,11) particularly those undergoing differentiation suggesting a role for BRCA1 in cellular growth and differentiation. BRCA1 was also shown to be essential for early embryonic proliferation and development (14-16). The BRCA1 protein is a nuclear phosphoprotein (17-21) which localizes to discrete nuclear dots during S phase (19,22,23). These structures contain two additional proteins Rad51 and BARD1, both of which associate with BRCA1 in vivo (23,24) suggesting a role for BRCA1 in DNA repair and the maintenance of genome stability. Recently, DNA damaging agents were shown to alter the subcellular localization and phosphorylation state of p220 BRCA1 protein suggesting a role in S phase DNA damage-dependent cell cycle checkpoint response (25). Our results suggest that BRCA1 proteins accumulate in the nucleus in the absence of serum and in the cytoplasm in the presence of serum in some cells revealing a new type of regulation that may modulate the activity of the BRCA1 gene (20). Several other functions have been associated with BRCA1 for instance BRCA1 when overexpressed in breast and ovarian cancer cells results in growth inhibition both in vitro and in vivo in breast cancer cells (26, Rao et al, unpublished data). Conversely, inhibition of BRCA1 expression by antisense RNA in mouse fibroblasts

Correspondence to: Dr Veena N. Rao, Division of Cancer Genetics, Department of Human Genetics, Allegheny University of the Health Sciences, M.S. 481, New College Building, Broad and Vine Streets, Philadelphia, PA 19102, USA

Key words: BRCA1a; BRCA1b; transcriptional activation, zinc finger, breast cancer

or by antisense oligonucleotides in breast cancer cells resulted in transformation of mouse fibroblasts as well as increasing the rate of growth of breast cancer cells (18,27) implicating a direct role for BRCA1 in growth and tumor suppression. We have recently found the BRCA1 splice variant BRCA1a to induce apoptosis in human breast cancer cells (28) suggesting a role for BRCA1 proteins in the regulation of apoptosis. All these results seem to indicate BRCA1 to be a truly multifunctional protein.

Previously, we have isolated and characterized two new BRCA1 splice variants, BRCA1a (pll0) and BRCA1b (p100) which are phosphoproteins containing phosphotyrosine (20). BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins are localized both in the cytoplasm and nucleus and associate via their amino-terminal zinc ring finger domain with E2F transcriptional factors, cyclins/cdk complexes suggesting a function for this domain in mediating protein-protein interaction and a role for BRCA1 in cell cycle regulation (20). Recently, two other groups (29,30) have identified two BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1 672-4092 and BRCA1 \triangle 11b. The molecular weight of p110 kDa BRCA1a protein is comparable to the 110 kDa BRCA1a11b (30). Since only the carboxy-terminal region of BRCA1 protein was previously tested and shown to function as a transcriptional activation domain (7,8), we investigated whether full length and various deletion mutants of splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b are able to activate transcription (20). Here we report for the first time that the amino-terminal region of BRCA1a but not BRCA1b can function as a transactivation domain when fused to a heterologous GAL4 DNA binding domain. Thus, BRCA1a contains two autonomous transcriptional activation domains, one at the amino-terminal region called BNT and the other at the carboxy-terminal region called BCT. BRCA1b has lost part of the amino-terminal transactivation domain as a result of alternative splicing. Our results also suggest the presence of a negative regulatory domain at the carboxy-terminal regions of BRCA1 and BRCA1a proteins. It may be possible that mutations in the zinc finger domain found in patients with breast and ovarian cancer impair this activity, suggesting that loss of transcriptional activation by BRCA1 may lead to the development of breast and ovarian cancers. Alternately BRCA1b may function as a dominant-negative regulator of the transcriptional activation function of BRCA1/BRCA1a proteins.

Materials and methods

Mammalian expression plasmids. Full length and various deletions of the BRCA1a and BRCA1b coding sequences were fused in-frame with the GAL4 DNA binding domain (residues 1-147) in the GAL4 DNA binding domain vector (31) (a gift of P. Chambon). The CAT reporter plasmid 17MX2-tk-CAT contains two GAL4 binding sites linked to the CAT gene was also obtained from P. Chambon. The pCH110 plasmid containing the ß-galactosidase gene was used as an internal control to normalize the transfection efficiency.

Tissue culture and transient transfection. NIH3T3 cells were grown in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum. Cells were plated at $5x10^5$ per 100 mm dish and transfected by the calcium phosphate co-

precipitation method (Promega) as described by the manufacturer with a total of 20 μ g DNA (3 μ g of GAL-4 DNA binding domain vector plasmid or GAL-4 BRCA1a/1b plasmids, 4 μ g of 17MX2-tk-CAT reporter plasmid, 5 μ g of pCH110 plasmid and 8 μ g of Gem3 carrier plasmid). Cells were harvested at 48 h-63 h post-transfection. They were then lysed and the extracts assayed for β -galastondase and CAT activities as described (18). The CAT assays were quantitated using a Fuji PhosphoImager. The experiments were repeated at least six times.

Results and Discussion

Full length cDNAs and several amino and carboxy-terminal deletions of BRCA1a and BRCA1b were subcloned in-frame with the GAL4 DNA binding domain vector obtained from P. Chambon (31). The GAL4 fusion constructs (Fig. 1) were co-transfected into NIH3T3 fibroblast cells, along with the reporter plasmid 17MX2-tk-CAT that contains two GAL4 binding sites linked to the chloramphenicol acelyltransferase gene (CAT) and an internal control plasmid CH110. Both fulllength GAL4-BRCA1a and GAL4-BRCA1b plasmids failed to show CAT activity (Fig. 2) when compared to the GAL4 vector control. Two carboxy-terminal truncated BRCA1a plasmids, one lacking exons 21-24 and the other lacking exons 16-24, failed to show transactivation. Further carboxy-terminal deletion of BRCA1a (deletion of aa 263-1863) but not BRCA1b plasmid (deletions of aa 263-1863) showed ~7-10 fold CAT activity. These results suggest the presence of a transactivation domain at the amino-terminal region of BRCA1a (BNT) and an inhibitory domain (BID) at the carboxy-terminal region of the BRCA1a protein (Fig. 1). However, further carboxy-terminal deletion of exons 9 and 10 of BRCA1a and exons 9 and 10 alone when fused to the GAL4 DNA binding domain failed to show significant CAT activity. The fact that exons 9 and 10 as such failed to show activity indicates that additional sequences N-terminal and Cterminal to this region are also required for transcriptional activation. All these results suggest that apart from the carboxyterminal region of BRCA1, the amino-terminal region of BRCA1a/BRCA1 (aa 1-262), which also includes the BRCA1 zinc finger domain, can also function as a transcription activation domain (BNT). The scenario we observe with BRCA1a/1b proteins parallel what is observed in Elk-1 and △Elk-1 proteins where SRF binds to the ETA-1 domain of the Elk-1 protein thereby unmasking the ETA-2 domain facilitating phosphorylation and activation of transcription (32-35), in tumor suppressor gene p53 where MDM2 inhibits p53 transactivation by concealing its activation domain (36) and in yeast where GAL80 may inhibit GAL4 function by a similar phenomenon (37,38). Based on our results (this paper) and results of others (7,8, Rao et al, unpublished data), we have proposed a working hypothetical model as to how BNT and BCT transcriptional activation domains of BRCA1 might function in vivo (Fig. 3). In short, the BNT domain of BRCA1 protein can function in vivo independent of BCT, since truncation of the BCT domain results in significant transcriptional activation. The BCT domain may function either in the absence of BNT (as seen in BRCA1b protein) or in the presence of protein factors. It may be possible that such



Figure 1. Transcriptional activation by the N-terminus of BRCA1 and BRCA1a proteins. Full length and various portions of the BRCA1a and BRCA1b coding regions were fused in-frame with the GAL4 DNA binding domain (residues 1-147). BNT, BRCA1 N-terminal activation domain; BID, BRCA1 inhibitory domain. The numbers above the arrows show the amino-acids that are deleted in BRCA1a/b and their derivatives. The amino-acids are numbered according to gene bank BRCA1 sequence (3) (#U14680).



Figure 2. The constructs were co-transfected with the reporter construct 17MX2-tk-CAT into NIH3T3 cells and CAT activity was measured at 48 h-63 h following transfection. The numbers represent the plasmids shown in Fig. 1. The results are an average of at least six independent experiments. The CAT activity shown represents fold activation compared with control GAL4 DNA-binding domain vector alone.

factor(s) might bind to the BNT domain of BRCA1a protein, somehow conceal its activation domain and in the process unmask the BCT domain facilitating activation of transcription. The BNT domain may be functioning as a negative regulatory transcription activation domain for BCT. Although earlier results have indicated that the carboxyterminal segment of BRCA1 associates with the RNA pol II holoenzyme (39), it may be possible that the amino-terminal transactivation domain (BNT) could modulate this interaction. Furthermore, our recent results indicate that both BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins interact in vitro and in vivo with CBP co-activator (Cui et al, unpublished data). The binding of BRCA1a to CBP is weak when compared to BRCA1b suggesting that the BNT domain of BRCA1a may be functioning as an inhibitory domain for binding to CBP protein. Future experiments will be designed to address these issues. Previously, the zinc finger domain of BRCA1 was shown to interact both in vitro and in vivo with BARD1 (24) and in vitro with E2F transcriptional factors and cyclins/cdk complexes (20), which suggested a function for this domain in mediating protein-protein interactions and a role for BRCA1 in cell cycle regulation. The BRCA1 zinc finger domain is the location of some of the most frequently occurring mutations linked to breast and ovarian cancers. One BRCA1 mutation contains a frame shift in exon 2 (188 del 111) that removes the zinc finger domain from the protein. The 185 del AG mutation, which is the most common BRCA1 mutation [about 1% of Ashkenazi Jewish individuals (40)], disrupts the BRCA1 gene product at the first residue of the C₃HC₄ domain. Some frequent missense mutations Cys61, Gly, Cys 64, Gly and Cys 64 Tyr also disrupt the zinc finger domain structure. It may be possible that loss of transcriptional activation or protein-protein interactions in patients with mutations in the zinc finger domain could deprive the cell of an important mechanism for regulating cell proliferation leading to the development of breast cancer.



BID BRCA1 Inhibitory Domain

Figure 3. Hypothetical model as to how the two transcriptional activation domains BNT and BCT of the BRCA1 proteins might function in vivo.

Acknowledgements

We thank Dr P. Chambon for generously providing the GAL4 plasmids. We thank G. Chipitsyna for technical help, Dr R.E. Pyeritz for critical comments on the manuscript and Lucia Boyer for secretarial assistance. This work was supported in part by NIH grants CA57322, CA50507 and DAMD17-94-J-4280 by U.S. Army Medical Research to V.N.R. and NIH grant CA58642 to E.S.P.R. The contents of the information does not necessarily reflect the position or the policy of the government and no official endorsement should be inferred.

References

- Futreal PA, Liu Q, Shattuck-Eidens D, Cochran C, Harshman K, Tavtigian S, Bennett LM, Haugen-Strano A, Swensen J, Miki Y, Eddington K, McClure M, *et al*: BRCA1 mutations in primary breast and ovarian carcinomas. Science 266: 120-122, 1994.
 Hall JM, Lee MK, Newman B, Morrow JE, Anderson LA, Huey B
- Hall JM, Lee MK, Newman B, Morrow JE, Anderson LA, Huey B and King MC: Linkage of early-onset familial breast cancer to chromosome 17q21. Science 250: 1684-1689, 1990.
- 3. Miki Y, Swensen J, Shattuck-Eidens D, Futreal PA, Harshman K, Tavtigian S, Liu Q, Cochran C, Bennett LM, Ding W, Bell R, Rosenthal J, et al: A strong candidate for the breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1. Science 266: 66-71, 1994.
- 4. Neuhausen SL and Marshall CJ: Loss of heterozygosity in familial tumors from three BRCA1-linked kindreds. Cancer Res 54: 6069-6072, 1994.

- 5. Smith SA, Easton DF, Evans DG and Ponder BA: Allele losses in the region 17q12-21 in familial breast and ovarian cancer involve the wild-type chromosome. Nat Genet 2: 128-131, 1992.
- Wooster R, Neuhausen SL, Mangion J, Quirk Y, Ford D, Collins N, Nguyen K, Seal S, Tran T, Averill D, *et al*: Localization of a breast cancer susceptibility gene, BRCA2, to chromosome 13q12-13. Science 265: 2088-2090, 1994.
- Chapman MS and Verma IM: Transcriptional activation by BRCA1. Nature 382: 678-679, 1996.
- 8 Monteiro AN, August A and Hanafusa H: Evidence for a transcriptional activation function of BRCA1 C-terminal region Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 93: 13595-13599, 1996.
- Milner J, Ponder B, Hughes-Davies L, Seltmann M and Kouzarides T: Transcriptional activation functions in BRCA2. Nature 386: 772-773, 1997.
- Lane TF, Deng C, Elson A, Lyu MS, Kozak CA and Leder P: Expression of BRCA1 is associated with terminal differentiation of ectodermally and mesodermally derived tissues in mice. Genes Dev 9: 2712-2722, 1995.
- Marquis ST, Rajan JV, Wynshaw-Boris A, Xu J, Yin G-Y, Abel KJ, Weber BL and Chodosh LA: The developmental pattern of BRCA1 expression implies a role in differentiation of the breast and other tissues. Nat Genet 11: 17-26, 1995.
 Abel KJ, Xu J, Yin G-Y, Lyons RH, Meisler MH and Weber BL:
- Abel KJ, Xu J, Yin G-Y, Lyons RH, Meisler MH and Weber BL: Mouse BRCA1: localization sequence analysis and identification of evolutionary conserved domains. Hum Mol Genet 4: 2265-2273, 1995.
- Sharan SK, Wims M and Bradley A: Murine BRCA1: sequence and significance for human missense mutations. Hum Mol Genet 4: 2275-2278, 1995.
- 14. Gowen LC, Johnson BL, Latour AM, Sulik KK and Koller BH: BRCA1 deficiency results in early embryonic lethality characterized by neuroepithelial abnormalities. Nat Genet 12: 191-194, 1996.

- 15. Hakem R, de la Pomba JL, Sirard C, Mo R, Woo M, et al: The tumor suppressor gene BRCA1 is required for embryonic
- cellular proliferation in the mouse. Cell 85: 1009-1023, 1996.
 16. Liu CY, Flesken-Nikitin A, Li S, Zeng Y and Lee WH: Inactivation of the mouse BRCA1 gene leads to failure in the morphogenesis of the egg cylinder in early postimplantation development. Genes Dev 10: 1835-1843, 1996.
- 17. Chen Y, Chen C-F, Riley DJ, Allred DC, Chen PL, Von Hoff D, Osborne CK and Lee WH: Aberrant subcellular localization of BRCA1 in breast cancer. Science 270: 789-791, 1995.
- 18. Rao VN, Shao N, Ahmad M and Reddy ESP: Antisense RNA to the putative tumor suppressor gene BRCA1 transforms mouse fibroblasts. Oncogene 12: 523-528, 1996.
- 19. Scully R, Ganesan S, Brown M, De Caprio JA, Cannistra SA, Feunteun J, Schnitt S and Livingston DM: Location of BRCA1 in human breast and ovarian cancer cells. Science 272: 123-125, 1996
- 20. Wang H, Shao N, Ding QM, Cui JQ, Reddy ESP and Rao VN: BRCA1 proteins are transported to the nucleus in the absence of serum and splice variants BRCA1a, BRCA1b are tyrosine
- seruin and spice variants BRCA1a, BRCA1b are tyrosine phosphoproteins that associate with E2F, cyclins and cyclin dependent kinases. Oncogene 15: 143-157, 1997.
 21. Zhang HT, Zhang X, Zhao HZ, Kajino Y, Weber BL, Davis JG, Wang Q, O'Rourke DM, Zhang HB, Kajino K and Greene MI: Relationship of p215BRCA1 to tyrosine kinase signaling pathways and transformed calls. Oncogene 14: and the cell cycle in normal and transformed cells. Oncogene 14: 2863-2869, 1997.
- 22. Chen Y, Farmer AA, Chen CF, Jones DC, Chen PL and Lee WH: BRCA1 is a 220-kDa nuclear phosphoprotein that is expressed and phosphorylated in a cell cycle-dependent manner. Cancer Res
- 56: 3168-3172, 1996. 23. Scully R, Chen J, Plug A, Xiao Y, Weaver D, *et al*: Association of BRCA1 with Rad51 in mitotic and meiotic cells. Cell 88: 265-275, 1997.
- 24. Wu LC, Wang ZW, Tsan JT, Spillman MA, Phung A, Xu XL, Yang MC, Hwang LY, Bowcock AM and Baer R: Identification of a RING protein that can interact in vivo with the BRCA1
- gene product. Nat Genet 14: 430-440, 1996. 25. Scully R, Chen J, Ochs RL, Keegan K, Hoekstra M, Feunteun J, and Livingston DM: Dynamic changes of BRCA1 subnuclear location and phosphorylation state are initiated by DNA damage. Cell 90: 425-435, 1997.
- Holt JT, Thompson ME, Szabo C, Robinson-Benion C, Arteaga, CL, King MC and Jensen RA: Growth retardation and tumour inhibition by BRCA1. Nat Genet 12: 298-302, 1996. 27. Thompson ME, Jensen RA, Obermiller PS, Page DL and Holt JT:
- Decreased expression of BRCA1 accelerates growth and is often present during sporadic breast cancer progression. Nat Genet 9: 444-450, 1995.

- 28. Shao N, Chai YL, Reddy ES and Rao VN: Induction of apoptosis by the tumor suppressor protein BRCA1. Oncogene 13: 1-7, 1996.
- 29. Thakur S, Zhang HB, Peng Y, Le H, Carroll B, Ward T, Yao J, Farid LM, Couch FJ, Wilson RB and Weber BL: Localization of BRCA1 and a splice variant identifies the nuclear localization signal. Mol Cell Biol 17: 444-452, 1997.
- Wilson CA, Payton MN, Elliott GS, Buaas FW, Cajulis EE, Grosshans D, Ramos L, Reese DM, Slamon DJ and Calzone FJ: Differential subcellular localization, expression and biological toxicity of BRCA1 and the splice variant BRCA1-delta 1 1b. Oncogene 14: 1-16, 1997.
- 31. Webster N, Jin JR, Green S, Hollis M and Chambon P: The yeast UASG is a transcriptional enhancer in human HeLa cells in the presence of the GAL4 trans-activator. Cell 52: 169-178, 1988. Rao VN, Huebner K, Isobe M, Al-Rushdi A, Croce CM and
- 32 Reddy ESP: Elk, tissue-specific ets-related genes on chromosomes X and 14 near translocation breakpoints. Science 244: 66-70, 1989
- 33. Rao VN and Reddy ESP: Delta elk-1, a variant of elk-1, fails to interact with the serum response factor and binds to DNA with modulated specificity. Cancer Res 53: 215-220, 1993. 34. Marias R, Wynne and Treisman R: The SRF accessory protein
- Elk-1 contains a growth factor-regulated transcriptional activation domain. Cell 73: 381-393, 1993.
- 35. Bhattacharya G, Lee L, Reddy ESP and Rao VN: Transcriptional activation domains of elk-1, delta elk-1 and SAP-1 proteins. Oncogene 8: 3459-3464, 1993.
- 36. Oliner JD, Pietenpol JA, Thiagulingam S, Gyuris J, Kinzler KW and Vogelstein B: Oncoprotein MDM2 conceals the activation domain of tumour suppressor p53. Nature 362: 857-860, 1993.
- 37. Leuther KK and Johnston SA: Non-dissociation of GAL4 and GAL80 in vivo after galactose induction. Science 256: 1333-1335, 1992
- Ma J and Ptashne M: The carboxy-terminal 30 amino acids of GAL4 are recognized by GAL80. Cell 50: 137-142, 1987.
 Scully R, Anderson SF, Chao DM, Wei W, Ye L, Young RA, Livingston DM and Parvin JD: BRCA1 is a component of the DN and Parvin JD RNA polymerase II holoenzyme. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 94: 5605-5610, 1997.
- Shattuck-Eiden D, McClure M, Simard J, Labrie F, Narod S, Couch F, Hoskins K, Weber B, Castilla L, Erods M, Brody L, Freidmen L, Ostermeyer E, Szabo C, King MC, et al: A collaborative survey of 80 mutations in the BRCA1 breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene: Implications for presymptomatic testing and screening. JAMA 273: 535-541, 1995.

Veena N. Rao

BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b associate with CBP co-activator

JIAN-QI CUI, NINGSHENG SHAO, YULI CHAI, HUICHEN WANG, E. SHYAM P. REDDY and VEENA N. RAO

Division of Cancer Genetics, Department of Human Genetics, Allegheny University of the Health Sciences, M.S. 481, New College Building, Broad and Vine Streets, Philadelphia, PA 19102, USA

Received February 9, 1998; Accepted March 3, 1998

Abstract. The tumor suppressor gene BRCA1, is a nuclear phosphoprotein which associates with RNA polymerase II holoenzyme. CBP is a component of the holoenzyme. Previously, we have characterized two new BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a/p110 and BRCA1b/p100. In the present study, the carboxy-terminal domain of transcription factor CBP interacts both in vivo and in vitro with full length BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins as demonstrated by mammalian twohybrid assays, co-immunoprecipitation/Western blot studies, GST binding assays and histone acetyl transferase (HAT) assays of BRCA1 immunoprecipitates from human breast cancer cells. Our results suggest that one of the mechanisms by which BRCA1 proteins function is through recruitment of CBP associated HAT/FAT (transcription factor acetyltransferase) activity for acetylation of either themselves or general transcription factors or both to specific promoters resulting in transcriptional activation.

Introduction

BRCA1, a familial breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene is mutated in 45% of the inherited breast and ovarian cancers and 90% of families with high incidence of both breast and ovarian cancers (1-3). The BRCA1 cDNA codes for a 1863 amino acid protein with an amino-terminal zinc finger domain and a carboxy-terminal acidic region typical of several transcriptional factors. Recently, the carboxy-terminal region of BRCA1 was shown to activate transcription (4,5, Rao, unpublished data) when fused to a GAL4 DNA binding domain. Our results suggest the presence of an autonomous

Correspondence to: Dr Veena N. Rao, Department of Human Genetics, Division of Cancer Genetics, Allegheny University of the Health Sciences, M.S. 481, New College Building, Broad and Vine Streets, Philadelphia, PA 19102, USA

transcriptional activation domain at the amino-terminal region of BRCA1 proteins (Cui JQ and Rao VN, unpublished data) similar to BRCA2 (6). Earlier results indicated that intact BRCA1 associates with the RNA polymerase II holoenzyme and the carboxy-terminal region of BRCA1 is important for holoenzyme binding (7). The BRCA1 protein is a nuclear phosphoprotein (8-12) which localizes to nuclear dots during S phase (10,13,14) and associates with Rad51 and BARD1 suggesting a role for BRCA1 in DNA repair and the maintenance of genome stability (14,15). Recently DNA damaging agents were shown to alter the subcellular localization and phosphorylation of p220 BRCA1 protein suggesting a role in S phase DNA damage dependent cell cycle check point response (16). Our results suggest that BRCA1 proteins accumulate in the nucleus in the absence of serum and in the cytoplasm in the presence of serum in some cells revealing a new type of regulation that may modulate the activity of BRCA1 gene (11). Several other functions such as growth and tumor suppression (9,17,18), induction of apoptosis (19) have been associated with BRCA1 proteins indicating BRCA1 to be truly a multifunctional protein. Previously, we have isolated and characterized two new BRCA1 splice variants, BRCA1a (p110) and BRCA1b (p100) (11). BRCA1b protein has lost part of the potential aminoterminal transcriptional activation domain as a result of alternative splicing (Cui JQ and Rao VN, unpublished data). BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins are phosphoproteins containing phosphotyrosine that are localized both in the cytoplasm and nucleus and associate with E2F transcriptional factors, cyclins/cdk complexes suggesting a role for BRCA1 proteins in cell-cycle regulation (11).

Materials and methods

GST pull down assay. GST-CBP1 (residues 461-662) and GST-CBP2 (residues 1621-1877) were expressed and purified from *Escherichia coli* as reported previously (11). For *in vitro* binding assay ³⁵S-methionine labeled *in vitro* translated full length BRCA1a and BRCA1b (Rao, unpublished data) proteins were diluted in TNN buffer (20) containing 1 mM phenyl methyl sulfonyl fluoride (PMSF), 10 μ l/ml leupeptin, 3% aprotinin and 1 mM sodium orthovanadate. The solutions were precleared with GSH-beads for 1 h and then incubated with GST-CBP1 beads or GST-CBP2 beads for 2 h at 4°C. The beads were then washed five times in TNN buffer and heated

Abbreviations: CBP, CREB-binding protein; HAT, histone acetyl transferase; GST, glutathione S-transferase; FAT, transcription factor acetyl-transferase

Key words: BRCA1, CBP co-activator, histone acetyl transferase, transcription factor acetyl-transferase

in SDS sample buffer and loaded on a 10% SDS PAGE. The gels were fixed, treated with enhance, dried and exposed to X-ray films or exposed and scanned using a Fuji BioImaging analyzer.

IP-HAT assays. CAL51 cells were cultured in 75 cm (2) culture flasks in DMEM medium containing 10% FBS, 0.6 µg/ ml bovine insulin, 5x10-3 µg/ml transferrin, 1% penicillinstreptomycin. IP-HAT assay was done essentially as described (21) except with slight modifications. Briefly, cell pellets were collected by trypsinization and washed once in PBS. The cells were lysed in 1 ml of lysis buffer IPH (21) except that IGEPAL CA-630 (Sigma) was substituted for NP-40. The lysis mixture was then incubated on ice for 20 min and cleared by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm for 10 min at 4°C. Either CBP A-22 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology) or BRCA1 D-20 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology) or BRCA1a recombinant polyclonal antibody or Myc polyclonal antibody (Santa Cruz Biotechnology) were added to 1 ml of extract and incubated at 4°C for 2 h. A 1:1 mixture (15 µl total) of protein A-sepharose/protein Gsepharose was added and the mixture rotated overnight at 4°C. The immunocomplexes were centrifuged and washed three times with 1 ml lysis buffer IPH. 1.25 μ l of 20 mg/ml histone or BSA, 1 µl of 3H-acetyl Co A (4.3 Ci/mMol Amersham) were added to the immunocomplexes to a total volume of 30 µl with lysis buffer IPH. HAT assays were performed at 30°C for 45 min to 1 h. The reactions were spotted onto Whatman P-81 filters, washed five times with 0.2 M Na₂Co₃ 15 min each, dried and counted in a Beckman liquid scintillation counter.

Immunoprecipitation/Western blot assay. CAL51 cells (1x108) were collected by washing in PBS and treating with trypsin. For preparing total cell extracts the cells were lysed in 1.0 ml RIPA buffer and the lysate was centrifuged at 14,000 rpm for 30 min at 4°C. To the supernatant normal rabbit IgG and protein A-sepharose CL-4B (Pharmacia) was added and rotated gently at 4°C overnight. The supernatant was then incubated with BRCA1 polyclonal antibody (Santa Cruz SC-641) or CBP polyclonal antibody (Santa Cruz SC-369) for an hour at 4°C. The proteins were then crosslinked to protein A-sepharose CL-4B for 2 h at 4°C. The beads were then washed twice with RIPA buffer and 1/10 detergent buffer [150 mM NaCl, 40 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 0.1% NP40, 0.01% sodium deoxycholate, 0.01% SDS, 1 mM EDTA, 1 mM EGTA]. The beads were boiled with 40 µl of SDS-PAGE loading buffer for 5 min and electrophoresed either on a 6% SDS-PAGE (for CBP analysis) or 10% SDS-PAGE (for BRCA1 analysis) and subjected to Western blot analysis as described previously (9). Following incubation of the membranes with CBP or BRCA1 antibodies, the proteins were detected using a Western exposure chemiluminescent detection system from ECL as suggested by the manufacturer (Amersham).

Plasmid construction and transfections. Full length BRCA1a and BRCA1b cDNAs (Rao, unpublished data) were subcloned in frame with the GAL4 DNA binding domain vector obtained from P. Chambon (22). PHK Gal4-FOS, pHK3n CBP1 VP16 (expressing CBP 461-662 in-frame with the VP16AD), pHK3n CBP2 VP16 (expressing CBP 1621-1877 in-frame with the VP16 (AD) G5E1bCAT and pHK3nVP16 plasmids were a

gift from T. Kouzarides. PSGVP16 (expressing the VP16 activation domain) plasmid has been described previously (33). U20S human osteosarcoma cells were maintained in McCoy's 5A supplemented with 10% FCS and grown at 37°C (5% CO₂). These cells were transfected using the calcium phosphate coprecipitation method (Promega) as described previously (9). At 48 h post transfection cell extracts were prepared from transfected cells and subjected to ß-galactosidase and CAT assays. The CAT assays were quantitated with a Fuji PhosphoImager. The experiments were repeated at least 5-6 times. For studying the ectopic expression of GAL4 BRCA1a and GAL4 BRCA1b fusion proteins, COS-7 cells were transfected with 20 µg of GAL4 DNA binding domain vector DNA or 20 g of GAL4 BRCA1a DNA or GAL4 BRCA1b DNA using the calcium phosphate co-precipitation method as described above. At 48-56 h post transfection cell extracts were prepared and ~90 µg of protein was loaded on an 8% SDS PAGE and subjected to Western blot analysis using anti GAL4 (DBD) polyclonal antibody (Sant Cruz Biotechnology, Inc.).

Results and Discussion

Recently, BRCA1 protein was shown to associate and copurify with RNA polymerase II holoenzyme (7). Since CREB binding protein (CBP) is a component of the holoenzyme (23), we speculated whether BRCA1 could interact directly with coactivator CBP which would bring the holoenzyme into play. In the present study, both full length BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins interact with the carboxy-terminal domain of CBP protein (1620-1877) as demonstrated by mammalian two-hybrid assays. Direct physical interaction of CBP with BRCA1a/ BRCA1b proteins were shown by glutathione S-transferase fusion protein binding assays, co-immunoprecipitation/Western blot studies and HAT activity assays of BRCA1 immunoprecipitates from breast cancer cells. All these results suggest that BRCA1 proteins interact with CBP and targeting CBPassociated HAT/FAT activity to specific promoters may be one of the mechanisms by which BRCA1 proteins function.

CBP is a well characterized co-activator which is a component of the RNA polymerase II holoenzyme (23). CBP interacts with the phosphorylated form of transcription factor CREB and activates transcription (24). A closely related co-factor p300 was identified on the basis of its interaction with adenovirus E1A (25). Both CBP and p300 interact with a variety of cellular transcriptional activators that include nuclear hormone receptors, CREB, c-Jun/v-Jun, c-Myb/v-Myb, stat-1, stat-2, c-fos, Myo D, NFkBp65, Elk-1, p53 and basal components of the transcriptional apparatus (24,26-28).

To demonstrate interaction between CBP and BRCA1a/ BRCA1b proteins *in vitro* and *in vivo*, we have used three different approaches: GST fusion protein pull down assays, a mammalian two-hybrid system and immunoprecipitation/ Western blotting method. The CBP protein has at least two domains which bind to transcriptional factors: a region containing residues 461-662 (designated CBP1) which is required for binding CREB, c-Jun, cMyb; a region containing residues 1621-1877 (designated CBP2) which is required for interactions with E1A, c-Fos and TF11B (24,26). GST fusion proteins containing CBP1 and CBP2 domains were expressed as described (11). To examine whether BRCA1a/1b proteins



Figure 1. Direct physical interactions of CBP with BRCA1a and BRCA1b *in vitro*. GST, GST-CBP1 or GST-CBP2 were incubated with *in vitro* translated ³⁵S-labeled BRCA1a or BRCA1b and subjected to GST pull down assay. 1 µl of the *in vitro* translated BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins were run as controls. Arrows represent the *in vitro* translated BRCA1a (p110) and BRCA1b (p100) proteins.

directly interact with CBP, in vitro binding was performed with in vitro translated BRCA1a/1b and GST-CBP proteins. In vitro transcription and translation of BRCA1a and BRCA1b in the presence of [35S]-methionine generated radiolabeled BRCA1a and BRCA1b polypeptides of 110 and 100 kDa respectively (Fig. 1, lanes 1 and 5). These radio-labeled proteins were passed through GST-CBP1, GST-CBP2 and a GST control column. Both BRCA1a and BRCA1b were found to bind to GST-CBP2. As no BRCA1a and BRCA1b were detected in the eluates from the GST, GST-CBP1 columns (Fig. 1, lanes 2, 3, 6 and 7), these results suggest that both BRCA1a/BRCA1b proteins bind specifically to GST-CBP2. The BRCA1a splice variant binds weakly to GST-CBP2 compared to BRCA1b similar to what was observed earlier with binding to E2F and cyclins (11). It may be possible that the amino-terminal transcriptional activation domain present in BRCA1a may be serving as an inhibitory domain for binding to CBP protein. Taken together these results suggest that BRCA1a/1b interact physically with CBP, since GST-CBP2 binds to in vitro translated BRCA1a/1b proteins.

Having established that the CBP2 domain of CBP can directly associate with intact BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins *in vitro*, we next studied the interaction *in vivo* using the mammalian two-hybrid system. We subcloned the full length BRCA1a and BRCA1b cDNA's in frame with the GAL4 DNA binding domain vector (22). The CBP1 VP16 and CBP2 VP16 plasmids in which the CBP1 and CBP2 domains have been fused to the activation domains of VP16 were obtained from T. Kouzarides (26). U20S human osteosarcoma cells or COS cells were co-transfected with CBP1 VP16 or CBP2 VP16 and GAL4 BRCA1a or GAL4 BRCA1b and G5E1bCAT as reporter. Fig. 2A shows that in the two hybrid *in vivo*



Figure 2. Full length BRCA1a and BRCA1b interact with the carboxyterminal domain of CBP (CBP2) in a mammalian two-hybrid system. A, U20S human osteosarcoma cells were co-transfected with 4 µg pG5E1BCAT reporter plasmid, 1 µl of VP16 expression plasmids (pHK3nVP16 or pSGVP16 or pHK3nCBP1VP16 or pHK3nCBP2VP16) and 1 µl of GAL-4 expression plasmids (GAL-4 BRCA1a or GAL-4 BRCA1b or GAL-4 Fos). Total DNA was kept constant at 20 µg. The CAT activity shown represents fold activation compared with the VP16 vector alone. The activity of the vector is normalized to a value of 1. B, The numbers represent the columns shown in A. Data that was used to calculate the fold activity represented in A. The experiments were repeated at least six times. C. Ectopic expression of BRCA1a and BRCA1b in COS cells. Extracts from control cells (lane 1), GAL4 BRCA1a-transfected cells (lane 2) or GAL4 BRCA1b-transfected cells (lane 3) were subjected to 8% SDS-PAGE and Western blot analysis with anti-GAL4 (DBD) polyclonal antibody. The doublet bands seen in lane 2 represent phosphorylated forms of GAL4 BRCA1a fusion proteins and the band in lane 3 represents GAL4 BRCA1b fusion protein.

interaction experiments, the CBP2VP16 protein simulates GAL4 BRCA1b activity specifically (15 fold). This activation is not seen with the CBP1VP16 hybrid protein nor with the pSGVP16 vector alone (Fig. 2A and B). The stimulation observed with GAL4 BRCA1b was comparable to that seen with GAL4-Fos and CBP2 VP16 (~17 fold). In the same experiment, GAL4 BRCA1a showed marginal stimulation in

CUI et al: BRCA1 PROTEINS ASSOCIATE WITH CBP



Figure 3. *In vivo* interaction of CBP with BRCA1 proteins in CAL51 cells. A, Western blot analysis of CAL51 whole cell extract with anti-BRCA1 after immunoprecipitation with preimmune serum (lane 1), anti-BRCA1 (lane 2) and anti-CBP (lane 3). B, Immunoblot with anti-CBP after immunoprecipitation of CAL51 whole cell extract with preimmune serum (lane 1), anti-BRCA1 (lane 2) and anti-CBP (lane 3). The BRCA1 arrow in A (lane 3) represents BRCA1b (p100).

presence of CBP2 VP16 (Fig. 2A and B), consistent with the *in vitro* binding results (Fig. 1). We studied the expression of GAL4 BRCA1a fusion protein in transiently transfected COS cells by Western blot analysis using a GAL4 DNA binding domain specific polyclonal antibody. The GAL4 BRCA1a protein was expressed at higher levels compared to GAL4 BRCA1b fusion protein (Fig. 2C) thus ruling out the possibility that the weak interaction observed *in vivo* with VP16 CBP2 is due to inappropriate expression of BRCA1a protein. It may be possible that the amino-terminal transcriptional activation domain present in BRCA1a may be serving as an inhibitory domain for binding to CBP protein.

Interactions between CBP and BRCA1 proteins in vivo were further demonstrated by using immunoprecipitation/ immunoblot analysis. To study these associations in a physiologically relevant environment, cell extracts from human breast cancer cells CAL-51 were immunoprecipitated with anti-CBP or anti-BRCA1 antibodies and then Western blotted with anti-BRCA1 or anti-CBP antisera. The anti-BRCA1 antiserum has been used previously to detect BRCA1a/1b splice variants by immunoprecipitation and Western blot analysis (9,11,19). The CAL-51 cell lysates immunoprecipitated with anti-CBP antisera showed an immunoreactive band at 100 kDa that was recognized with anti-BRCA1 antisera (Fig. 3A, lanes 2 and 3). In a reciprocal experiment, immunoprecipitation of CAL-51 cell lysates with anti-BRCA1 antibody showed an immunoreactive band that was recognized by antibodies against CBP (Fig. 3B, lanes 2 and 3). These results suggest that an



Figure 4. BRCA1 antibody immunoprecipitates HAT activity in an IP-HAT assay. CAL51 whole-cell extracts were immunoprecipitated with CBP or BRCA1 or Myc antibodies as indicated. The Myc antibody was used as a negative control (21). The immune complexes were washed extensively and assayed for their ability to acetylate BSA or histones.

association between BRCA1b and CBP occurs in intact cells. The precise mechanism by which transcription factors stimulate the transcriptional machinery through contacting CBP/p300 is unclear. Recently, p300/CBP and P/CAF were shown to possess histone acetyl transferase activities (21,29,30) suggesting that recruiting CBP/p300 associated HAT activity to specific promoters may be one of the mechanisms by which transcription factors function.

We next tested the BRCA1 immunoprecipitates from CAL-51 cells for HAT activity. Our results demonstrate that these immunocomplexes show HAT activity that is specific for histones (Fig. 4). Antibodies against nuclear proteins like Myc only precipitated a background non-specific activity (Fig. 4). The HAT activity associated with the BRCA1 immunoprecipates can either be due to the acetylase activity complexed specifically with CBP (21) or there could be a possibility that BRCA1 proteins could themselves possess intrinsic HAT activity similar to Gcn5, CBP/p300 and TAF250 (21, 26, 29-32). In summary, our results demonstrate the binding of BRCA1 proteins to CBP and suggest that BRCA1 may carry HAT activity when associated with CBP similar to E1A protein (21). The question whether the function(s) (transactivation, protein-protein interactions, etc.) of BRCA1 proteins can be modified by acetylation similar to that observed for tumor suppressor gene p53 and whether BRCA1 proteins possess intrinsic HAT activity awaits further experimentation (30). The binding of BRCA1a to CBP is weak or almost negligible when compared to BRCA1b indicating that the amino terminal transactivation domains present in BRCA1a protein (Rao, unpublished data) may inhibit the binding to CBP. Furthermore, based on these results, we can speculate that the levels of BRCA1a/1b proteins may be critical for identifying individuals with greater risk for developing breast cancer. Taken together these results suggest that one of the mechanisms by which BRCA1 proteins function is through recruitment of acetyl transferase containing CBP co-activators for acetylation of either themselves or general transcription factors or both to specific promoters resulting in transcriptional activation. Alternatively, BRCA1 proteins may also serve as adaptor proteins which could bridge the association between CBP co-activator and RNA polymerase II complexes. It may

be possible that lack or impaired binding of disrupted BRCA1 proteins or variant BRCA1 proteins to CBP in patients with mutations could deprive the cell of an important mechanism for regulating cell proliferation leading to the development of breast and ovarian cancers.

Acknowledgements

We thank T. Kouzarides and P. Chambon for plasmids and J. Gioanni for CAL51 cell line. We thank G. Chipitsyna for technical help and L. Boyer for secretarial assistance. This work was supported by NIH grants CA 57322 and CA 50507 and US Army Medical Research Grant DAMD17-94-J-4280 to Veena N. Rao and NIH grant CA 58642 to E. Shyam P. Reddy.

References

- 1. Miki Y, Swensen J, Shattuck-Eidens D, Futreal PA, Harshman K, Tavtigian S, Liu Q, Cochran C, Bennett LM, Ding W, Bell R, Rosenthal J, et al: A strong candidate for the breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1. Science 266: 66-71, 1994. 2. Easton DF, Ford D, Bishop DT and Breast Cancer Linkage
- Consortium: Breast and ovarian cancer incidence in BRCA1-mutation carriers. Am J Hum Genet 56: 265-271, 1995.
- 3. Ford D, Easton DF and Peto J: Estimates of the gene frequency of BRCA1 and its contribution to breast and ovarian cancer incidence. Am J Hum Genet 57: 1457-1462, 1995
- 4. Monteiro AN, August A, Hanafusa H: Evidence for a transcriptional activation function of BRCA1 C-terminal region. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 93: 13595-13599, 1996
- Chapman MS and Verma IM: Transcriptional activation by BRCA1. Nature 382: 678-679, 1996.
- 6. Milner J, Ponder B, Hughes-Davies L, Seltmann M and Kouzarides T: Transcriptional activation functions in BRCA2. Nature 386: 772-773, 1997.
- 7. Scully R, Anderson SF, Chao DM, Wei W, Ye L, Young RA, Livingston DM and Parvin JD: BRCA1 is a component of the RNA polymerase II holoenzyme. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 94: 5605-5610, 1997
- Chen Y, Chen CF, Riley DJ, Allred DC, Chen PL, Von Hoff D, Osborne CK and Lee WH: Aberrant subcellular localization of BRCA1 in breast cancer. Science 270: 789-791, 1995.
- 9 Rao VN, Shao N, Ahmad M and Reddy ESP: Antisense RNA to the putative tumor suppressor gene BRCA1 transforms mouse fibroblasts. Oncogene 12: 523-528, 1996.
- Scully R, Ganesan S, Brown M, De Caprio JA, Cannistra SA, Feunteun J, Schmitt S and Livingston DM: Location of BRCA1 in human breast and ovarian cancer cells. Science 272: 123-126, 1996.
- 11. Wang H, Shao N, Ding QM, Cui JQ, Reddy ESP and Rao VN: BRCA1 proteins are transported to the nucleus in the absence of serum and splice variants BRCA1a, BRCA1b are tyrosine phosphoproteins that associate with E2F, cyclins and cyclin dependent kinases. Oncogene 15: 143-157, 1997.
- Zhang HT, Zhang X, Zhao HZ, Kajino Y, Weber BL, Davis JG, Wang Q, O'Rourke DM, Zhang HB, Kajio K and Green MI: Relationship of p215 BRCA1 to tyrosine kinase signaling pathways and the cell cycle in normal and transformed cells. Oncogene 14: 2863-2869, 1997
- 13. Chen Y, Chen CF, Riley DJ, Allred DC, Chen PL, Von Hoff D, Osborne CK and Lee WH: Aberrant subcellular localization of BRCA1 in breast cancer. Science 272: 123-126, 1996.

- 14. Scully R, Chen J, Plug A, Xiao Y, Weaver D, et al: Association of BRCA1 with Rad51 in mitotic and meiotic cells. Cell 88:
- 265-275, 1997.
 15. Wu LC, Wang ZW, Tsan JT, Spillman MA, Phung A, Xu XL, Yang MC, Hwang LY, Bowcock AM and Baer R: Identification of a RING protein that can interact in vivo with the BRCA1 gene product. Nat Genet 14: 430-440, 1996.
- 16. Scully R, Chen J, Ochs RL, Keegan K, Hoekstra M, Feunteun J and Livingston DM: Dynamic changes of BRCA1 subnuclear location and phosphorylation state are initiated by DNA damage. Cell 90: 425-435, 1997
- 17. Holt JT, Thompson ME, Szabo C, Robinson-Benion C, Arteaga CL, King MC and Jensen RA: Growth retardation and tumor inhibition by BRCA1. Nat Genet 12: 298-302, 1996.
- 18. Thompson ME, Jensen RA, Obermiller PS, Page DL and Holt JT: Decreased expression of BRCA1 accelerates growth and is often present during sporadic breast cancer progression. Nat Genet 9: 444-450, 1995
- 19. Shao N, Chai YL, Reddy ESP and Rao VN: Induction of apoptosis by the tumor suppressor protein BRCA1. Oncogene 13: 1-7, 1996.
- 20. Takeshima H, Izawa I, Lee PS, Safdar N, Levin VA and Saya H: Detection of cellular proteins that interact with the NF2 tumor suppressor gene product. Oncogene 9: 2135-2144, 1994. 21. Bannister AJ and Kouzarides T: The CBP co-activator is a
- histone acetyltransferase. Nature 384: 641-643, 1996.
- 22. Webster N, Jin JR, Green S, Hollis M and Chambon P: The yeast UASG is a transcriptional enhancer in human HeLa cells in the presence of the GALA trans-activator. Cell 52: 169-178, 1988.
- 23. Nakajima T, Uchida C, Anderson SF, Pavin JD and Montminy M: Analysis of a cAMP-responsive activator reveals a two-component mechanism for transcriptional induction via signal-dependent factors. Genes Dev 11: 738-747, 1997. 24. Janknecht R and Hunter T: Versatile molecular glue.
- Transcriptional control. Curr Biol 6: 951-954, 1996. 25. Eckner R, Ewen ME, Newsome D, Gerdes M, DeCaprio JA,
- Lawrence JB and Livingston DM: Molecular cloning and functional analysis of the adenovirus E1A-associated 300-kD protein (p300) reveals a protein with properties of a transcriptional adaptor. Genes Dev 8: 869-884, 1994. 26. Bannister AJ and Kouzarides T: CBP-induced stimulation of
- c-Fos activity is abrogated by E1A. EMBO J 14: 4758-4762, 1995.
- 27. Gerritsen ME, Williams AJ, Neish AS, Moore S, Shi Y and Collins T: CREB-binding protein/p300 are transcriptional co-activators of p65. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 94: 2927-2932, 1997
- 28. Gu W and Roeder RG: Activation of p53 sequence-specific DNA binding by acetylation of the p53 C-terminal domain. Cell 90: 595-606, 1997.
- 29. Ogryzko VV, Schiltz RL, Russanova V, Howard BH and Nakatani Y: The transcriptional coactivators p300 and CBP are histone acetyltransferases. Cell 87: 953-959, 1996.
- Yang XJ, Ogryzko VV, Nishikawa J, Howard BH and Nakatani Y: A p300/CBP-associated factor that competes with the adenoviral
- A proof Chr-associated factor that competes with the adenoviral oncoprotein E1A. Nature 382: 319-324, 1996. Kuo MH, Brownell JE, Sobel RE, Ranalli TA, Cook RG, Edmondson DG, Roth SY and Allis CD: Transcription-linked acetylation by GCN5pp of histone H3 and H4 at specific lysines. Nature 383: 269-272, 1996.
- 32. Mizzen CA, Yang XJ, Kokubo T, Brownell JE, Bannister AJ, Owen-Hughes T, Workman J, Wang L, Berger SL, Kouzarides T, et al: The TAF 250 subunit of TFIID has histone acetyl-transferase activity. Cell 87: 1261-1270, 1996.
- 33. Rao VN and Reddy ESP: elk-1, a variant of Elk-1, fails to interact with the serum response factor and binds to DNA with modulated specificity. Cancer Res 53: 215-220, 1993.

SHORT REPORT The BRCA2 is a histone acetyltransferase

Habibur Siddique, Jian-Ping Zou, Veena N Rao and E Shyam P Reddy

Division of Cancer Genetics, Department of Human Genetics, MS 481, Allegheny University of the Health Sciences, Broad and Vine, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102, USA

Patients carrying mutations in BRCA1 or BRCA2 tumor suppressor genes have shown to have high risk in developing breast and ovarian cancers. Two potential functions of BRCA2 were proposed which includes role in the regulation of transcription and also in DNA repair. Forty-five-amino acid region encoded by exon 3 of BRCA2 was shown to have transcriptional activation function. Recent studies of the several enzymes involved in acetylation and deacetylation of histone residues have revealed a possible relationship between gene transcriptional activation and histone acetylation. Since BRCA2 appear to function as a transcriptional factor, we have tested for Histone acetyl transferase (HAT) activity of BRCA2. Here, we present evidence that BRCA2 has intrinsic HAT activity, which maps to the aminoterminal region of BRCA2. Our results demonstrate that BRCA2 proteins acetylate primarily H3 and H4 of free histones. These observations suggest that HAT activity of BRCA2 may play an important role in the regulation of transcription and tumor suppressor function.

Keywords: BRCA2; histone acetyl transferase; proteinprotein interaction; tumor suppressor

Alterations in BRCA1 and BRCA2 tumor suppressor genes have been shown to be involved in 90% of familial breast cancers (Newman et al., 1988; Miki et al., 1994; Easton et al., 1993; Wooster et al., 1994; Wooster and Stratton, 1995). Recent studies revealed that both BRCA1 and BRCA2 are involved in ovarian and prostate cancers. Interestingly, BRCA2 was found to be more associated with male breast cancer compared to BRCA1 (Wooster et al., 1994). Patients with BRCA2 mutations were also found to be at a higher risk with a variety of other cancers including carcinomas of pancreas, prostate and colon (Thorlacius et al., 1996; Phelan et al., 1996; Gudmundsson et al., 1995; Tonin et al., 1995). The BRCA2 gene is composed of 27 exons and encodes a protein of 3418 amino-acids with no significant homology to any known protein (Wooster et al., 1995; Bork et al., 1996). BRCA2 and BRCA1 proteins have been shown to interact with Rad 51 which suggests that they play a role in DNA repair (Scully et al., 1997; Sharan et al., 1997; Zhang et al., 1998). BRCA1 was also shown to induce apoptosis suggesting that BRCA proteins may

play a role in the regulation of apoptosis of cells (Shao *et al.*, 1996; Rao *et al.*, 1996). It remains to be seen whether BRCA2 plays a similar role in apoptosis.

Interestingly, both *BRCA1* and *BRCA2* gene products are regulated in a cell cycle-dependent manner and have a potential transactivation function (Rajan *et al.*, 1996; Vaughn *et al.*, 1996; Chapman and Verma, 1996; Monteriro *et al.*, 1996; Milner *et al.*, 1997; Wang *et al.*, 1997; Cui *et al.*, 1998a). Recently, we have shown that BRCA1 proteins interact with transcriptional coactivator CBP suggesting that BRCA1 has a role in the regulation of transcription (Cui *et al.*, 1998b). Exon 3 of BRCA2 was found to have weak homology with transcriptional factor *c-jun* and also shown to activate transcription in mammalian cells (Milner *et al.*, 1997). These results suggest that BRCA2r has a role in the regulation of gene expression.

Recent studies of the several enzymes involved in acetylation and deacetylation of histone residues have revealed a possible relationship between gene transcriptional activation and histone acetylation (Brownell *et al.*, 1996; Parthun *et al.*, 1996; Yang *et al.*, 1996; Orgyzko *et al.*, 1996; Mizzen *et al.*, 1996; Roth and Allis, 1996; Wade and Wolffe, 1997; Pazin and Kadonaga, 1997; Wolffe, 1997). This view is supported by the identification of Histone acetyl transferase (HAT) activity associated with several transcription factors including p300/CBP, GCN5-related factors, p/ CAF, SRC-1 and TAF_{II} 250. These results suggest that some transcriptional activators operate by disrupting the nucleosomal structure through acetylation of histones leading to the activation of gene expression.

Here, we report for the first time that the aminoterminal region of BRCA2 has intrinsic HAT activity from which it may be inferred that BRCA2 joins the above list of transcriptional activators/factors that possess HAT activity. This intrinsic BRCA2-HAT activity may play a key role in the tumor suppressor function of BRCA2.

Recently, we have cloned an alternatively spliced isoform, BRCA2a. This variant BRCA2a lacks a transcriptional activation domain (exon 3) as a result of alternative splicing (our unpublished results). In order to test the HAT activity of BRCA2, we have expressed the amino-terminal region of BRCA2 (aa 1-500) and its isoform BRCA2a (aa (1-18)-(105-500)) GST-fusion proteins in bacteria by cloning as appropriate BRCA2 cDNA fragments into a GST expression vector (Our unpublished results). Purified recombinant proteins of BRCA2 and BRCA2a were assayed for histone acetyl transferase activity. Aminoterminal domains of both BRCA2 and BRCA2a clearly demonstrated histone acetyl transferase activity (Figure 1). Control samples where BRCA2 or BRCA2a was replaced with bovine serum albumin (BSA) showed no

Correspondence: ESP Reddy

Received 6 March 1998; revised 25 March 1998; accepted 26 March 1998

2284

significant HAT activity. Similar control experiments where histones were replaced by BSA (lysine rich nonhistone protein) also failed to show significant acetyl transferase activity. This suggests that BRCA2 proteins show specific acetyl transferase activity to histones (Figure 1). Therefore, we conclude that BRCA2 *per se* is a histone acetyl transferase. Since the amino-terminal region of BRCA2 and BRCA2a show HAT activity, we conclude that the exon 3 (aa 18-105) responsible for the transactivation function of BRCA2 is not needed for HAT activity function. These results suggest that the transactivation and HAT functional domains of BRCA2 do not overlap with each other (Figure 2).

In order to determine which histones are acetylated by BRCA2 proteins, we have carried out HAT assay with free core histones and analysed the resulting products by SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis followed by fluorography. Our results demonstrate that BRCA2 proteins acetylated primarily H3 and H4 of free histones (Figure 3). We have also confirmed these results using individual free histones (data not shown).

In order to determine the HAT activity associated with BRCA2 *in vivo*, we have carried out immunoprecipitation HAT assay. Immunoprecipitation of BRCA2 from whole cell extracts was tested for acetyl

transferase activity. Our results demonstrate that immunoprecipitated BRCA2 carries acetylase activity specific for histones (Figure 4). These in vitro and in vivo results support the conclusion that BRCA2 has intrinsic HAT activity. It is conceivable that as in the case of CBP/p300 (which shows intrinsic HAT activity), transcriptional activators recruit BRCA2 and utilize its intrinsic HAT activity for their transcriptional activation properties. It is also possible that BRCA2 also in turn recruits other factors (like p/CAF, p300/CBP) that possess distinct HAT activity and thereby disrupt the nucleosomal structure through their cooperative HAT activity. This results in the activation of gene expression interacts with CBP both in vitro and in vivo. Therefore, it is tempting to speculate that the target genes of BRCA2 play key roles in growth inhibition, differentiation and apoptosis. Identification of these genes may provide clues to the role of BRCA2 in neoplasia. Because of its large size, it is conceivable that BRCA2 has multicellular functions which include DNA repair, transcriptional activation, HAT etc. It is possible that BRCA2/Rad 51 Complex may use HAT activity to disrupt the nucleosomal structure to recognize



Substrate BSA BSA Histone Histone BSA

Figure 1 BRCA2 has intrinsic HAT activity. The amino-terminal region of BRCA2 (aa 1-500) and BRCA2a ((1-18)-(105-500)) were expressed as GST fusion proteins in bacteria and subsequently purified. HAT assays were caried out as described but with slight modification (Bannister and Kouzarides, 1996; Herrera *et al.*, 1997). Approximately 50-100 ng of GST-fusion proteins of BRCA2 and BRCA2a were used to acetylate 15 μ g of core histones (Boehringer Mannheim) in the presence of [³H]acetyl CoA



Figure 2 Schematic representation of the functional domains of

BRCA2

1 2 - H3 - H4

Figure 3 Acetylation profile and Substrate specificity of BRCA2 and BRCA2a. Recombinant BRCA2a (aa 1-500) (lane 1) and BRCA 2 ((1-18)-(105-500)) (lane 2) were incubated with core histones as described above. [14 C]acetylated histones were separated on SDS-PAGE and detected by autoradiography



Figure 4 BRCA2 antibodies immunoprecipitate HAT activity. Immunoprecipitations (IP) were performed from NIH3T3 whole cell extract with either anti-BRCA2 (Santa Cruz) antibody or preimmune serum. These IPs were tested for their ability to acetylate free histones as described above. Pre-immune serum served as a negative control damaged DNA for DNA repair. Patients with mutations in HAT and/or transactivation domains of BRCA2 may show a loss of gene expression whch are critical for growth inhibition and differentiation and result in a subset of familial breast and prostate cancers. One can use BRCA2-HAT assay for screening patients with BRCA2 mutations.

References

Bannister AJ and Kouzarides T. (1996). Nature, 384, 641-643.

- Bork P, Blomberg N and Nilges M. (1996). Nature Genet., 13, 22-23.
- Brownell JE, Zhou J, Ranalli T, Kobayashi R, Edmondson DG, Roth SY and Allis CD. (1996). Cell, 84, 843-851.
- Chapman MS and Verma IM. (1996). *Nature*, **382**, 678–679. Cui J, Wang H, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1998a). *Oncol. Rep.*, In press.
- Cui J, Shao N, Chai YL, Wang H, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1998b). Oncol. Rep., In press.
- Easton DF, Bishop DT, Ford D, Crockford GP and the Breast Cancer Linkage Consortium. (1993). Am. J. Genet., 52, 678-701.
- Gudmundsson J, Johannesdottir G, Bergthorsson JT, Arason A, Ingvarsson S and Egilsson V. (1995). Cancer Res., 55, 4830-4832.
- Herrera JE, Bergel M, Yang X-J, Nakatani Y and Busin M. (1997). J. Biol. Chem., 272, 27253-27258.
- Milner J, Ponder B, Hughes-Davis L, Seltmann M and Kouzarides T. (1997). Nature, 386, 772-773.
- Miki Y, Swensen J, Shattuck-Eidens D, Futreal PA, Harshman K, Tavtigian S, Liu Q, Cochran C, Bennett LM, Ding W, Bell R, Rosenthal J and 33 others (1994). Science, 266, 66-71.
- Mizzen CA, Yang XJ, Kokubo T, Brownell JE, Bannister AJ, Owen-Hughes T, Workman J, Wang L, Berger SL, Kouzarides T, Nakatani Y and Allis CD. (1996). *Cell*, 87, 1261-1270.
- Monteiro ANA, August A and Hanafusa H. (1996). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 93, 13595-13599.
- Newman B, Austin MA, Lee M and King M-C. (1988). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 85, 1-5.
- Ogryzko VV, Shiltz RL, Russanova V, Howard BH and Nakatani Y. (1996). Cell, 87, 953-959.
- Parthun MR, Widom J and Gottschling DE. (1996). Cell, 87, 85-94.
- Pazin MJ and Kadonaga J. (1997). Cell, 89, 325-328.

Acknowledgements

This research was supported in part by NIH grants CA51083 and CA58642 to ESPR and by NIH grants CA57322, CA 50507 and DAMD17-94-J-4280 by US army medical research to VNR. We thank other members of Reddy and Rao laboratories for their cooperation. We thank Dr RE Pyeritz and JE Barry for support, discussion and critical reading of the paper.

- Phelan CM, Lancaster JM, Tonin P, Grumbs C, Cochran C et al. (1996). Nat. Genet., 13, 120-122.
- Rajan JV, Wang M, Marquis ST and Chodosh LA. (1996). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 93, 13078-13083.
- Rao VN, Shao N, Ahmad M and Reddy ESP. (1996). Oncogene, 12, 523-528.
- Roth SY and Allis CD. (1996). Cell, 87, 5-8.
- Scully R, Chen J, Plug A, Xiao Y, Weaver D, Feunteun J, Ashley T and Livingston DM. (1997). Cell, 88, 265-275.
- Sharan SK, Morimatsu M, Albrecht U, Lim D-S, Regel E, Dinh C, Sands A, Eichele G, Hasty P and Bradley A. (1997). Nature, 386, 804-810.
- Shao N, Chai YL, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1996). Oncogene, 13, 1-7.
- Thakur S, Zhang HB, Peng Y, Le H, Carroll B, Ward T, Yao J, Farid LM, Couch FJ, Wilson RB and Weber BL. (1997). *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, **17**, 444–452.
- Thorlacius S, Olafsdottir G, Tryggvadottir L, Neuhausen S, Jonasson JG, Tavtigan SV, Tulinius H, Ogmundsdottir HM and Eyfjord JE (1996). Nat. Genet., 13, 117-119.
- Tonin P, Ghadirian P, Phelan C, Lenoir GM, Lynch HT and Letendre F. (1995). J. Med. Genet., 32, 982-984.
- Vaughn JP, Cirisano FD, Huper G, Berchuck A, Futreal PA, Marks JR and Iglehart JD. (1996). Cancer Res., 56, 4590-4594.
- Wade PA and Wolffe AP. (1997). Curr. Biol., 7, R82-R84.
- Wang H, Shao N, Ding QM, Cui J-Q, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1997). Oncogene, 15, 143-157.
- Wolffe AP. (1997). Nature, 387, 16-17.
- Wooster R, Neuhausen SL, Mangion J, Quirk Y, Ford *et al.* (1994). *Nature*, **265**, 2088–2090.
- Wooster R, Bingnell G, Lancaster J et al. (1995). Nature, 378, 789-792.
- Wooster R and Stratton MR. (1995). Trends Genet., 11, 3-5.
- Yang XJ, Ogryzko VV, Nishikawa J-I, Howard BH and Nakatani Y. (1996). Nature, **382**, 319-324.
- Zhang H, Tombline Ġ and Weber BL. (1998). *Cell,* **92,** 433– 436.



Veena N. Rao

(In Press) Oncogene (1998) 17, 0000-0000 © 1998 Stockton Press All rights reserved 0950-9232/98 \$12.00

SHORT REPORT

http://www.stockton-press.co.uk/onc

The second BRCT domain of BRCA1 proteins interacts with p53 and stimulates transcription from the p21^{WAF1/CIP1} promoter

YuLi Chai, Jian-qi Cui, Ningsheng Shao, E Shyam, P Reddy and Veena N Rao

Divison of Cancer Genetics, Department of Human Genetics, Allegheny University of the Health Sciences, MS 481, New College Building, Broad and Vine Streets, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102, USA

Inherited mutations in the breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1 are associated with high risk for developing breast and ovarian cancers. Several studies link BRCA1 to transcriptional regulation, DNA repair, apoptosis and growth/tumor suppression. BRCA1 associates with p53 and stimulates transcription in both p53 dependent and p53-independent manners. BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a (p110) and BRCA1b (p100) associates with CBP/p300 co-activators. Here we show that BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins stimulate p53dependent transcription from the p21^{WAF1/CIP1} promoter. In addition, the C-terminal second BRCA1 (BRCT) domain is sufficient for p53 mediated transactivation of the p21 promoter. Previous studies emphasized the importance of the BRCT domain, which shows homology with p53 binding protein (53BP1), in transcriptional activation, growth inhibition and tumor suppression. Our findings demonstrate an additional function for this domain in protein-protein interaction and co-activation of p53. We also found that BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins interact with p53 in vitro and in vivo. The p53 interaction domain of BRCA1a/1b maps, in vitro, to the second BRCT domain (aa 1760-1863). The BRCT domain binds to the central domain of p53 which is required for sequence specific DNA binding. These results demonstrate for the first time the presence of a second p53 interaction domain in BRCA1 proteins and suggests that BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins, like BRCA1, function as p53 coactivators. This BRCT domain also binds in vitro to CBP. These results suggest that one of the mechanisms by which BRCA1 proteins function is through recruitment of CBP/p300 associated HAT/FAT activity for acetylation of p53 to specific promoters resulting in transcriptional activation.

Keywords: BRCA1; BRCA1a; BRCA1b; p53; p21^{wAF1/} ^{CIP1}; BRCT domain; CBP/p300

BRCA1, a familial breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene, is linked to 45% of the families with inherited breast cancers and about 90% of families with inherited breast and ovarian cancers (Miki *et al.*, 1994; Easton *et al.*, 1995; Ford *et al.*, 1995). BRCA1 encodes a protein of 1863 amino acids. The unique amino-terminal zinc finger domain interacts with BARD1 (Wu *et al.*, 1996), E2F transcrip-

Correspondence: VN Rao

The first two authors contributed equally to this work

Received 28 May 1998; revised 28 July 1998; accepted 28 July 1998

tional factors, cyclins and cyclin-dependent kinases (Wang et al., 1997). Two, tandem carboxy-terminal BRCT domains (BRCA1 C-terminal domain (Koonin et al., 1996; Bork et al., 1997; Callebaut and Mornon, 1997) are involved in transcription activation, growth inhibition and tumor suppression (Chapman and Verma, 1996; Monteiro et al., 1996; Rao et al., unpublished results; Holt et al., 1996; Thompson et al., 1995; Rao et al., 1996; Humphrey et al., 1997). The BRCT domains are targets for cancer associated mutations (Couch and Weber, 1996) and are conserved evolutionary (Szabo et al., 1996). Several recent reports have shown moderate homology between the BRCT domains of BRCA1 and the C-terminal region of p53-binding protein (5BP1), the yeast RAD9 protein and multiple proteins involved in cell cycle checkpoint functions responsive to DNA damage (Koonin et al., 1996; Bork et al., 1997; Callebaut and Mornon, 1997). Recently, we and others showed that the N- and Cterminal regions of BRCA1, BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins activate transcription when fused to GAL4 DNA binding domain (Cui et al., 1998a; Chapman and Verma, 1996; Monteiro et al., 1996), and associate with RNA polymerase II holoenzyme (Scully et al., 1997a) and CBP/P-300 co-activator (Cui et al., 1998b), suggesting a potential role for BRCT domains in the regulation of transcription. The multiple functions of BRCA1 protein(s) include growth/tumor suppression (Holt et al., 1996; Thompson et al., 1995; Rao et al., 1996; Humphrey et al., 1997), induction of apoptosis (Shao et al., 1996), cell cycle regulated expression, DNA repair and the maintenance of genomic stability (Lane et al., 1995; Marquis et al., 1995; Scully et al., 1997b; Brugarolas and Jacks, 1997). The BRCA1 protein physically associates, both in vitro and in vivo, with p53 tumor suppressor gene and stimulates p53-dependent transcription from the p21wAFI/CIPI and bax promoters (Ouchi et al., 1998; Zhang et al., 1998). BRCA1 has also been shown to transactivate expression of the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p21 in a p53-independent manner (Somasundaram et al., 1997), suggesting that one of the mechanisms by which BRCA1 regulates cell cycle and suppresses growth is through the induction of p21 (Somasundaram et al., 1997).____ -Tumor

S

BRCAI

p53 is a suppressor protein that is altered in numerous human malignancies including colon, lung, breast, ovary and several others (Hollstein *et al.*, 1991). The p53 protein has been implicated in a number of functions, including cell cycle regulation, response to DNA damage, signal transduction, cellular differentiation and activation and repression of transcription (Ko



Figure 1 Direct physical association of p53 with BRCA1a, BRCA1b and the second BRCT domain of BRCA1, in vitro. (a) GST. GST-BRCA1a, GST-BRCA1b and GST-BRCT domain (amino acids 1760-1863) proteins were expressed, purified on beads and incubated with in vitro translated ³⁵S-methioninelabeled p53 and subjected to GST-pull down assay as described and Prives, 1996). The p53 protein contains distinct functional domains: a transcriptional activation domain at the amino terminal (residues $\sim 1-70$); a SH3like domain (residues $\sim 61-94$); a central sequencespecific DNA binding domain (residues $\sim 102-392$); a nonspecific DNA-binding domain at the carboxy terminal region (residues $\sim 320-393$) which contains a tetramerization domain (Stürzbecher *et al.*, 1992); and a basic domain (Ko and Prives, 1996 and references therein).

The presence of a common BRCT domain between BRCA1 and p53 binding protein 53BP1 (Iwabuchi et al., 1994), which is also present in splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b (Cui et al., 1998a), led us to investigate whether BRCA1 proteins associate with p53, the universal tumor suppressor, as speculated earlier by others (Bork et al., 1997; Koonin et al., 1996). To determine whether intact BRCA1a/1b and a deletion mutant (containing the second BRCT domain aa 1760-1863) bind with p53, in vitro binding was performed with full length wild type human p53 protein. The in vitro translated ³⁵S-methionine-labeled p53 protein was passed through GST-BRCA1a, GST-BRCA1b, GST-BRCT domain (residues 1760-1863) and a GST control column as described previously (Wang et al., 1997; Cui et al., 1998b). p53 was found to bind specifically to GST-BRCA1a, GST-BRCA1b, GST-BRCT domain (residues 1760-1863) but not to GST (Figure 1a, lanes 3, 4 and 5). The region of BRCA1/1a/1b extending from aa residues 1760-1863, which also maps to the minimum transactivation domain, was found to be sufficient for interaction with p53. Recently, the N-terminal region of exon 11 (aa 224-500) was shown to interact with the Cterminal domain (aa 300-393) of p53 (Zhang et al., 1998). Interestingly, majority of exon 11 (aa 263-1365) is lost in BRCA1a and BRCA1b (Cui et al., 1998a; Rao, unpublished results) but they still bind to p53. Our results demonstrate for the first time a second p53 interaction domain in the second BRCT domain of BRCA1 protein. To map the region of p53 which binds to the BRCT domain, a series of p53 deletion mutants expressed as GST fusion proteins (generous gifts from Drs Shenk and Wiman) were incubated with in vitro translated BRCT domain (aa 1760-1863) protein and subjected to GST-pull down assay. The results show that BRCT domain binds to the central region but not to the C-terminal region (amino acids 319-393) (Figure 1b, top panel lanes 3 and 4, bottom panel lane 3). These results suggest that the BRCT domain of BRCA1 protein binds to the central domain of p53 similar to 53BP1, 53BP2 and SV40 large tumor antigen. This central domain is responsible for site

previously (Wang et al., 1997; Cui et al., 1998b). In lane 1, 1/20th of the *in vitro* translated protein used for binding was loaded directly. The second protein band seen in lane 1 represents polypeptide arising as a result of initiation at the internal methionine codon or premature termination. (b) BRII domain (amino acids 1760-1863) binds to the central domain of p53 (amino acids 99-307). GST, GST-p53 (amino acids 1-160), GST-p53 (amino acids 160-318), GST-p53 (amino acids 319-393) and GST-p53 (amino acids 99-307) proteins were expressed, purified on beads and incubated with *in vitro* translated 35 Smethione-labeled BRCT domain (amino acids 1760-1863) and subjected to GST-pull down assay as described above

specific DNA binding and contains mutations that are found commonly in tumors. Since BRCA1a, BRCA1b and the BRCT domain interact in vitro with p53, we investigated the effects of BRCA1a/1b and BRCT on p53 independent and p53 dependent transcription. Since both p53 and BRCA1 can transactivate the p21 promoter (El-Deiry et al., 1995; Somasundaram et al., 1997), we studied the effects of BRCA1a and BRCA1b on the p21 promoter. pcDNA-BRCA1a, pcDNA-BRCA1b or pcDNA-BRCT (1760-1863), both alone and in the presence of pSGp53 were co-transfected into COS-7 cells together with a natural genomic p21 promoter CAT vector (a generous gift from Dr Volgelstein) that contains the p53 response element (El-Deiry et al., 1995). Neither BRCA1a, BRCA1b nor BRCT domain (residues 1760-1863) activated the p21 promoter in the absence of exogenous p53 (Figure 2), but all stimulated the p21 promotor in the presence of p53 (Figure 2). These results suggest that BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins function as co-activators of p53 and the C-terminal second BRCT domain of BRCA1/1a/1b proteins is sufficient for binding to p53 and stimulating its target gene activation. As mentioned earlier, several groups have shown that BRCA1 regulates p21 through both p53-dependent and p53-independent mechanisms (Ouchi et al., 1998; Zhang et al., 1998; Somasundaram et al., 1997). Since BRCA1a/1b lack the N-terminal region of exon 11 which was also shown to interact with p53, we speculate that BRCA1a/p110 and



Figure 2 The second BRCT domain of BRCA1/la/lb is sufficient for p53 dependent transactivation of the p21^{WAF1/CIP} promoter. COS-7 cells were co-transfected with 1 μ g of human p21 promoter CAT 'A' or 'E' construct (El-Deiry *et al.*, 1995) and 1 μ g of expression plasmids (pcDNA BRCA1a, pcDNA-BRCA1b, pcDNA-BRCT amino acids 1760-1863 and pSGp53 wild type) as described previously (Cui *et al.*, 1998a.b). Total DNA was kept constant at 20 μ g. The CAT activity shown represents fold activity compared with pcDNA vector alone. The activity of the vector is normalized to a value of one. The experiments were repeated at least four times. Mu-Rep represents p21 promoter construct 'E' (El-Deiry *et al.*, 1995) which lacks p53 binding sites. The results of CAT assay were quantitated using a Fuji phosphoimager Y Chai et al

BRCA1b/p100 can regulate p21 transcription only through a p53-dependent mechanism. All these results taken together suggest a role for p53 in the growth arrest, tumor suppression and apoptosis-inducing functions of BRCA1 proteins.

To study these associations in a physiologically relevant environment, cell extracts from human breast cancer cells CAL-51 were immunoprecipitated with anti-BRCA1 polyclonal antibody and as a negative control, normal rabbit IgG. Subsequent Western blot analysis with anti-p53 monoclonal antibody revealed p53 in the anti-BRCA1 immunoprecipitates (Figure 3a, lane 2), and nuclear extract (Figure 3a, lane 3), but not in the control immunoprecipitate (Figure 3a, lane 1). The anti-BRCA1 antibody C-20 detects both BRCA1a/ 1b proteins by immunoprecipitation and Western blot analysis (Figure 3b). All these results suggest that BRCA1a/1b proteins associate with p53*in vivo*.



Figure 3 In vivo interaction of p53 with BRCA1a/1b proteins. (a) BRCA1 proteins were immunoprecipitated by anti-BRCA1 antibody from cell extracts of human breast cancer cell line CAL51, separated on 10% SDS-PAGE analysis and Western blotted with anti-p53 monoclonal antibody. Lane 1, immunoprecipitation by normal rabbit IgG (negative control), lane 2, immunoprecipitation by anti-BRCA1 antibody, lane 3 A431 nuclear extract (positive control for p53). (b) Western blot analysis of nuclear extract from A431 cells using anti-BRCA1 antibody after immunoprecipitation with anti-BRCA1 antibody was done as described (Cui et al., 1998b). The protein bands shown represent endogenous BRCA1a (p110) and BRCA1b (p100) proteins BRCT domain associates with p53 and stimulates p21^{WWT} promotor Y Chai et al

22

BRCA1 associates with RNA polymerase II holoenzyme complex (Scully et al., 1997a) and CBP (CREBbinding protein) is a component of the holoenzyme (Nakajima et al., 1997). Previously, we have found BRCA1a/p110 and BRCA1b/p100 to interact both in vitro and in vivo with the carboxy-terminal domain of b transcription factor CBP (Cui et al., 1998). Since the BRCT domain is sufficient for p53 mediated transactivation of the p21 promoter, we speculated whether the BRCT domain could interact directly with CBP which would bring the RNA polymerase II holoenzyme into play. Our results using GST-pull down assays demonstrate direct physical interaction between GST-CBP2 and in vitro translated BRCT domain of BRCA1

(Figure 4a). These data are consistent with the notion that BRCA1 functions as a transcriptional co-activator.

In summary, our results suggest BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins function as co-activators of p53 tumor suppressor protein similar to BRCA1. This study demonstrates for the first time the presence of a second p53 interaction domain in the carboxy terminal BRCT domain of BRCA1 (Figure 4b), which is sufficient for activation of p53 dependent transactivation of the $p21^{WAF1/CIP1}$ promoter. Previously, based on its homology with p53 binding protein 53BP1, it was speculated that the BRCT domain could bind p53 (Koonin *et al.*, 1996; Bork *et al.*, 1997) and our result



Figure 4 (a) BRCT domain (aa 1760-1863) interacts *in vitro* with CBP2 (aa 1620-1877). GST, GST-CBP1 or GST-CBP2 were incubated with *in vitro* translated "S-labeled BRCT domain (aa 1760-1863) and subjected to GST-pull down assay as described previously (Cut *et al.*, 1998b). The faint hand in lane 3 represents weak binding of BRCT domains to GST-CBP1. (b) Schematic representation of the p53 interaction domains of BRCA1/BRCA1a and BRCA1b proteins.

confirms this hypothesis. Since BRCA1a, BRCA1b, and BRCT domain (residues 1760-1863) proteins associate with CBP/p300 co-activator (Cui et al., 1998b and this paper) and the C-terminal truncation, Y1853X, fails to bind to RNA polymerase II holoenzyme (Scully et al., 1997a) nor activate transcription (Somasundaram et al., 1997; Chapman and Verma, 1996; Monteiro et al., 1996; Ouchi et al., 1998; Zhang et al., 1998), we speculate that one of the mechanisms by which BRCA1 proteins function is through recruitment of CBP/p300 associated HAT/ FAT activity for acetylation of p53 to specific promoters resulting in transcriptional activation. Our results demonstrate binding of the BRCT domain of BRCA1 (residues 1760-1863) to the central region of p53 (amino acids 79-307) but not to the C-terminal region (amino acids 319-393), which was earlier shown to bind to the N-terminal region of exon 11 of BRCA1 (amino acids 224-500). This central region of p53 contains the sequence specific DNA binding domain which is required for the tumor suppressor function of p53 protein (Ko and Prives, 1996 and references therein). The majority of p53 missense mutations in tumors are present within this central region. The binding of the BRCT domain of BRCA1 proteins to p53 suggests that it may be involved in p53 mediated tumor suppression; apoptosis, and DNA repair. It is possible that the BRCT domain may be involved in determining the specificity of p53 binding to high and low affinity p53 binding sites resulting in either p53-dependent transcriptional activation or repression. It is conceivable that the BRCT domain may activate p53 by inducing a conformational change resulting in increased DNA binding and transactivation. Our findings suggest that the BRCT domain binding to p53 may be mediated by CBP/p300, since it binds to the same region on BRCA1 and this complex

References

Bork P, Hofmann K, Bucher P, Neuwald AF, Altschul SF and Koonin EV. (1997). FASEB J., 11, 68-76.

Brugarolas J and Jacks T. (1997). Nature Med., 7, 721 - 722. Callebaut I and Mornon J-P. (1997). FEBS Lett., 400, 25 -30.

Chapman MS and Verma IM. (1996). Nature, 382, 678-679. Couch FJ and Weber BL. (1996). Hum. Mutat., 8, 8-18.

- Cui JQ, Wang H, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1998a). Oncol. Reports, 5, 585 - 589.
- Cui JQ, Shao N, Chai YL, Wang H, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1998b). Oncol. Reports. 5, 591 595.
- Easton DF, Ford D, Bishop DT and Breast cancer linkage Consortium. (1995). Am. J. Hum. Genet., 56, 265-271.
- El-Deiry WS, Tokino T, Waldman T, Oliner JD, Velculescu VE, Burrell M, Hill DE, Healy E, Rees JL, Hamilton SR, Kinzler KW and Vogelstein B. (1995). *Cancer Res.*, 55, 2910-2919.
- Ford D, Easton DF and Peto J. (1995). Am. J. Hum. Genet., 57, 1457 1462.
- Hollstein M, Sidransky D, Vogelstein B and Harris CC. (1991). Science, 53, 49-53.
- Holt JT, Thompson ME, Szabo C, Robinson-Benion C, Artcaga CL, King MC and Jensen RA. (1996). Nature Genet., 12, 298-302.
- Humphrey JS, Salin A, Erodos MR, Collins FS, Brody LC and Klausner RD. (1997). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 94, 5820-5825.

BRCT domain associates with p53 and stimulates p21^{WAF1} promotor Y Chai et al

may in turn be linked to RNA polymerase II holoenzyme complex. In fact, 87% of mutations that have been reported in familial breast cancer disrupt the BRCT domains by truncation of the protein (Couch and Weber, 1996), while some others disrupt the domains by missense mutations. It remains to be seen what effect these cancer-predisposing mutations have on the p53 binding and co-activator function of BRCA1 proteins. The p53 binding/co-activator property of BRCT domain can be used as an assay for detecting functionally relevant alterations in patients with BRCA1 mutations. It is possible that lack of binding of disrupted BRCA1 proteins to p53 in patients with mutations in the BRCT domain could lead to the development of breast cancer. The binding of the BRCT domain to p53 suggests that other BRCT domain containing proteins involved in cell cycle checkpoint functions responsive to DNA damage may similarly interact with p53. Lastly, although we have shown BRCA1a/1b to activate p53 dependent transcription of the p21 promoter in episome-based assays, the question whether the same holds true for endogenous p21 remains to be investigated.

Acknowledgements

We thank B Vogelstein, T Shenk and Klas Wiman for their generous gift of p53 reporter and expression plasmids, T Kouzarides for CBP plasmids and J Gioanni for CAL51 cell line. We thank G Chipitsyna for excellent technical help, Dr RE Pyeritz for critical comments on the manuscript, support and encouragement and L Boyer for secretarial assistance. We thank the other members of Rao and Reddy labs for their help. This work was supported by NIH grants CA57322 and CA50507 and US Army Medical Research Grant DAMD17-4-J-4280 to VNR and NIH grant CA58642 to ESPR.

- Iwabuchi K, Bartel PL, Li B, Marraccino R and Fields S. (1994). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 91, 6098-6102.
- Ko LJ and Prives C. (1996). Genes Dev., 10, 1054-1072.
- Koonin EV, Altschul SF and Bork P. (1996). Nature Genet., 13, 266-268.
- Lane TF, Deng C, Elson A, Lyu MS, Kozak CA and Leder P. (1995). Genes and Dev., 7, 2712-2722.
- Marquis ST, Rajan JV, Wynshaw-Borsi A, Xu J, Yin G-Y, Abel KJ, Weber BL and Chodosh LA. (1995). Nature Genet., 11, 17-26.
- Miki Y, Swensen J, Shattuck-Eidens D, Futreal PA, Harshman K, Tavtigian S, Liu Q, Cochran C, Bennett LM, Ding W, Bell R, Rosenthal J and 33 others. (1994). Science, 266, 66-71.
- Monteiro AN, August A and Hanafusa H. (1996). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 93, 13595-13599.
- Nakajima T, Uchida C, Anderson SF, Pavin JD and Montiminy M. (1997). Genes Dev., 11, 738-747.
- Ouchi T, Monteiro ANA, August A and Aaronson SA. (1998). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 95, 2302-2306.
- Rao VN, Shao N, Ahmad M and Reddy ESP. (1996). Oncogene, 12, 523-528.
- Scully R, Anderson SF, Chao DM, Wei W, Ye RA, Livingston DM and Parvin JD. (1997a). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 94, 5605-5610.

Scully R, Chen J, Plug A, Xiao Y, Weaver D, Feunteun J, Ashley T and Livingston DM. (1997b). Cell, 88, 265-275.

Miki Y, Swensen J, Shattuck-Eidens D, Futreal PA, Harshman K, Tavtigian S, Liu Q, Cochran C, Bennett LM, Ding W, Bell R, Rosenthal J, Hussey C, Tran T, McClure M, Frye C, Hattier T, Phelps R, Haugen-Strano A, Katcher H, Yakumo K, Gholami Z, Shaffer D, Stone S, Bayer S. Wray C, Bogden R, Dayananth P, Ward J. Tonin P, Narod S, Bristow PK, Norris FH, Helvering L, Morrison P, Rosteck P, Lai M, Barrett JC Lewis C. Neuhausen S. Cannon-Albright L. Goldear D. Wiseman R. Kamb A. Skolnick MH

- Shao N, Chai YL, Rcddy ESP and Rao VN. (1996). Oncogene, 13, 1-7.
- Somasundaram K, Zhang H, Zeng YX, Houvras H, Peng Y, Zhang H, Wu GS, Licht JD, Weber BL and El-Deiry WS. (1997). Nature, 389,187-190.
- Stürzbecher HW, Brain R, Addison C, Rudge K, Remm M, Grimaldi M, Keenan E and Jenkins JR. (1992). Oncogene, 7, 1513 - 1523.
- Szabo CI, Wagner LA, Francisco LV, Roach JC, Argonza R, King MC and Ostrander EA. (1996). Human Mol. Genet., 5, 1289-1298.
- Thompson ME, Jensen RA, Obermiller PS, Page DL and Holt JT. (1995). Nature Genet., 9, 444-450.
- Wang H, Shao N, Ding QM, Cui JQ, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1997). Oncogene, 15, 143-157.
- Wu CJ, Wang ZW, Tsan JT, Spillman MA, Phung A, Xu XL, Yang MC, Hwang LY, Bowcock AM and Baer R. (1996). Nature Genet., 14, 430-447.
- Zhang H, Somasundaram K, Peng Y, Tian H, Zhang H, Bi D, Weber BL and El-Deiryh WS. (1998). Oncogene, 16, 1713-1721.

.

Structure and expression of variant BRCA2a lacking the transactivation domain

JIAN-PING ZOU, YOSHINOBU HIROSE, HABIBUR SIDDIQUE, VEENA N. RAO and E. SHYAM P. REDDY

Division of Cancer Genetics, Department of Human Genetics, MS 481, Allegheny University of the Health Sciences, Broad and Vine, Philadelphia, PA 19102, USA

Abstract. BRCA1 and BRCA2 are tumor suppressor genes shown to be involved in 90% of familial breast cancers and also known to be involved in ovarian and prostate cancers. Both BRCA1 and BRCA2 gene products are regulated in a cell cycle-dependent manner and have potential transactivation function. Here, we show that BRCA2 undergoes differential splicing giving rise to a novel variant protein BRCA2a, lacking putative transcriptional activation domain. Both BRCA2a and BRCA2 are expressed at high levels in thymus and testis but moderate levels in mammary gland and prostate suggesting that BRCA2a and BRCA2 may have a role in the development and differentiation of these tissues.

Introduction

Germ-line mutations in autosomal dominant susceptibility genes are responsible for up to 10% of all breast cancers (1,2). Mutations in breast cancer susceptibility genes, BRCA1 and BRCA2, could account for up to 90% of familial breast cancers (3-5). Recently BRCA1 and BRCA2 have also been shown to be associated with ovarian and prostate cancers. Interestingly, unlike BRCA1, BRCA2 is associated with male breast cancer (4). The BRCA2 gene is composed of 27 exons and encodes a protein of 3418 amino-acids with no significant homology to any known protein (6,7). Expression of both BRCA1 and BRCA2 was shown to be cell cycle regulated and expressed at high levels in late G1 and S-phase (8.9). Recently exon 3 of BRCA2 was shown to function as a transcriptional activation domain suggesting that BRCA2 may have a functional role in the regulation of transcription (10). Similar transcriptional activation function was also shown to be present in BRCA1 (11-13). Previously we have shown that BRCA1 is trans-ported into the nucleus in the

Correspondence to: Dr E. Shyam P. Reddy, Division of Cancer Genetics, Department of Human Genetics, MS 481, Allegheny University of the Health Sciences, Broad and Vine, Philadelphia, PA 19102, USA

Key words: BRCA2a, BRCA2, alternative splicing, transcriptional activation, tumor suppressor, HAT activity

absence of serum and interacts with transcriptional factor E2F, cyclins and cdks suggesting a role for BRCA1 in cell cycle regulation (14). BRCA2 and BRCA1 proteins were shown to interact with Rad 51 suggesting that they may play a role in DNA repair (15-18).

Recently we have shown that both BRCA1 and BRCA2 interact with CBP in vivo and in vitro suggesting that both these proteins may regulate transcription through CBP (19,20). Because of coordinated expression of BRCA1 and BRCA2 genes and association of these genes in the common breast cancer phenotype, it appears that BRCA1 and BRCA2 may function in a similar pathway. Recently, we have shown that BRCA1 induces apoptosis suggesting a novel function in the regulation of apoptosis of cells (21,22). It remains to be seen whether BRCA2 plays a similar role in apoptosis. Both BRCA1 and BRCA2 proteins may have multicellular functions such as transcriptional activation, DNA repair and regulation of apoptosis.

In this study, we have cloned alternatively spliced BRCA2 cDNA and characterized them by nucleotide sequence analysis. We demonstrate that this differentially spliced BRCA2a transcript has lost transcriptional activation domain as a result of alternative splicing giving rise to BRCA2a with potential dominant negative pathophysiology. Interestingly, BRCA1 was also shown to encode multiple products as a result of alternative splicing (13,14,21,23-25).

Materials and methods

Molecular cloning of BRCA2 and BRCA2a cDNAs. cDNAs were obtained by the reverse transcription of total RNA from BT-474 cells using cDNA kit (Takara). BRCA2 cDNAs were amplified by PCR using appropriate 5' and 3' primers and cloned into a pcDNA3 vector. These cDNAs were characterized by restriction mapping and nucleotide sequence analysis.

RNase protection assay. RNase protection assay was carried using Ribonuclease Protection assay kit (Ambion Inc., Austin TX) as described by the manufacturer. Briefly, the templates were subcloned, linearized and transcribed in 20 μ l of *in vitro* transcription mixture containing 5 μ l of α^{-32} P-rUTP to obtain radiolabelled probes. These radiolabelled RNA probes were purified by gel electrophoresis. Approximately 5x10⁵ cpm of the probe was mixed with 20 μ g of human breast, prostate, testis and thymus RNA (Clontect, Palo Alto, CA) and the ZOU et al: VARIANT BRCA2a LACKS TRANSACTIVATION DOMAIN



Figure 1. Deletion of BRCA2 transcriptional activation domain in BRCA2a as a result of alternative splicing. Figure is not drawn to scale.

volume of the reaction mixture was adjusted to $30 \ \mu$ by 1X hybridization buffer. The hybridization mixture was heated to 95°C for 5 min and then incubated at 45°C overnight. RNase digestion was performed for 1 h at 37°C and the reaction was stopped by the addition of RNase inactivation buffer (kit). The protected fragments were extracted by centrifugation. The pellets were suspended in gel loading buffer, heated to 90°C for 3 min. The reaction products were analyzed by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis using 5% polyacrylamide/8M urea gels. The gel was dried and subjected to autoradiography.

Results and Discussion

2

In order to understand the function of BRCA2, we have cloned several cDNAs by RT PCR and characterized these cDNAs by nucleotide sequence and restriction map analysis. Our results demonstrate that one of the cDNAs (BRCA2a) showed alternative splicing resulting in the deletion of exon 3 (Fig. 1). Previously this exon was shown to contain a potential transcriptional activation domain, which suggested that BRCA2 may function as a transcriptional factor (10). Similar potential for transcriptional activation was attributed to BRCA1 proteins (11-13). Since BRCA2a has lost transcriptional activation domain, it might compete with native BRCA2 in terms of DNA binding or interaction with other transcriptional factors resulting in dominant negative effect on transcription activation function of BRCA2. Such dominant negative variants are also seen in other transcriptional activators (26). Therefore, BRCA2a may represent a potential dominant negative variant which may regulate the putative transcriptional activation properties of BRCA2 proteins. Alternatively, BRCA2a may have other functions which do not need transactivation function.

We performed RNase protection analysis to study the expression of BRCA2 and BRCA2a in different types of tissues. For this, we have used the 459 nucleotide probe (Fig. 2a). The predicted 313 nucleotide fragment (corresponding to BRCA2a) and the 255 and 58 nucleotide

fragments corresponding to BRCA2 were observed in thymus and testis (Fig. 2, lanes 3 and 4). However, moderate to low level of expression was observed in the case of mammary gland and prostate (Fig. 2, lanes 5 and 6). It appears both BRCA2 and BRCA2a are expressed at similar levels in the tissues tested suggesting both forms of BRCA2 may have a functional role in cell growth and differentiation of testis, mammary gland, prostate and thymus.

In summary, we have presented the results supporting that BRCA2 is alternatively spliced, giving rise to a variant BRCA2a protein which lacks transactivation domain. To our knowledge this is the first report demonstrating the presence of variant BRCA2 protein. Since BRCA2a variant lacks transcriptional activation domain, it can potentially interfere with transcriptional activation properties of BRCA2 by competing with BRCA2 for protein-protein interactions and/or DNA binding. Such variant proteins were also seen in the case of other transcriptional factors. It is possible that BRCA2a may regulate the functional properties of BRCA2. Therefore, it becomes important to study the patient DNA samples for mutations outside the coding region (introns, promoters etc.) as they may alter differential splicing pattern of BRCA2 leading to overexpression of BRCA2a. This overexpression of BRCA2a may interfere with normal BRCA2 function and result in cellular transformation. In support of this hypothesis, large deletions that disrupt exon 3 of BRCA2 were observed in patients of breast and ovarian cancers (27).

Our recent results have shown that both BRCA2 and BRCA2a have histone acetyltransferase activity (HAT) (20). These results suggest that domains responsible for HAT activity and the transcriptional activation function of BRCA2 do not overlap (Fig. 1). Since BRCA2 and BRCA2a are HAT proteins, it is possible both BRCA2 and BRCA2a function as transcriptional co-factors. BRCA1 was shown to function as a transcriptional co-factor of p53 (28,29). Recently, we have observed that BRCA2 binds to CBP and function as transcriptional co-factors of p53 (Siddique and Reddy, unpublished results). It is possible that some transcriptional



Figure 2. a) Schematic representation of antisense RNA probe used for RNase protection assay. The expected protected fragments from BRCA2 and BRCA2a transcripts are shown. b) Analysis of the expression of BRCA2a in different human tissues by RNase protection assay. This assay was carried out on 20 µg of total RNA using Ambion RPA kit. Lane 1, probe, Lane 2, tRNA; Lane 3, thymus, Lane 4, testis; Lane 5 mammary gland; Lane 6, prostate. Lanes 1-4 are the result of short exposure (1 day) and lanes 5 and 6 are of longer exposure (3 days). Protected 313 nucleotides (corresponding to the alternatively spliced BRCA2a) and 255 and 58 nucleotide fragments (corresponding to the BRCA2) are shown by arrows.

activators may use BRCA2 and BRCA2a as a transcriptional co-factors and utilize their HAT activity for the activation of gene expression. It is also possible that other transcriptional activators may use BRCA2 but not BRCA2a as a transcriptional co-factor because of the absence of the transcriptional activation domain in BRCA2a. Recent studies revealed that BRCA2 interacts with DNA repair protein Rad 51 (15-17). Earlier, we suggested that BRCA2-Rad 51 complex may disrupt nucleosomal structure using HAT activity of BRCA2 and thereby recognize damaged DNA prior to DNA repair process (20). For such a mechanism, there may not be a need for transactivation function. Therefore, BRCA2 and BRCA2a may have distinct

functions. Rad 51-BRCA2a (which lacks transactivation domain) complex may play a role in DNA repair whereas BRCA2 may play a role in the regulation of transcription. It remains to be seen whether both isoforms of BRCA2 play a role in this DNA repair phenomenon. Alternatively, BRCA2 proteins may participate in DNA repair and tumor suppression through BRCA2 target genes.

Acknowledgements

We thank Dr R.E. Pyeritz for critical comments on this manuscript. This research was supported in part by NIH grants CA51083 and CA58642 to ESPR and by NIH grants CA57322, CA50507 and DAMD17-94-J-4280 by US army medical research to VNR. We thank Lucia Boyer for secretarial help and also other members of Reddy and Rao laboratories for their cooperation.

References

- I. Newman B, Austin MA, Lee M and King MC: Inheritance of human breast cancer: evidence for autosomal dominant transmission in high-risk families. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 85: 3044-3048, 1988.
- 2. Claus EB, Risch N and Thompson WD: Genetic analysis of breast cancer in the cancer and steroid hormone study. Am J Hum Genet 48: 232-242, 1991.
- 3. Easton DF, Bishop DT, Ford D, Crockford GP and the Breast Cancer Linkage Consortium: Genetic linkage analysis in familial breast and ovarian cancer: Results from 214 families. Am J Hum Genet 52: 678-701, 1993.
- 4. Wooster R, Neuhausen SL, Mangion J, Quirk Y, Ford D, Collins N, Nguyen K, Seal S, Tran T, Averill D, et al: Localization of a breast cancer susceptibility gene, BRCA2, to chromosome 13q12-13. Science 265: 2088-2090, 1994.
- 5. Wooster R and Stratton MR: Breast cancer susceptibility: a complex disease unravels. Trends Genet 11: 3-5, 1995
- 6. Wooster R, Bingnell G, Lancaster J, et al: Identification of the breast cancer susceptibility gene BRCA2. Nature 378: 789-792, 1995.
- 7. Bork P, Blomberg N and Nilges M: Internal repeats in the BRCA2 protein sequence. Nat Genet 13: 22-23, 1996.
- 8. Rajan JV, Wang M, Marquis ST and Chodosh LA: BRCA2 is coordinately regulated with BRCA1 during proliferation and differentiation in mammary epithelial cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 93: 13078-13083, 1996
- 9. Vaughn JP, Cirisano FD, Huper G, Berchuck A, Futreal PA, Marks JR and Iglehart JD: Cell cycle control of BRCA2. Cancer Res 56: 4590-4594,1996.
- 10. Milner J, Ponder B, Hughes-Davis L, Seltmann M and Kouzarides T: Transcriptional activation functions in BRCA2. Nature 386: 772-773, 1997.
- 11. Chapman MS and Verma IM: Transcriptional activation by BRCA1. Nature 382: 678-679, 1996.
- 12. Monteiro ANA, August A and Hanafusa H: Evidence for transcriptional activation function of BRCA1 C-terminal region. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 93: 13595-13599, 1996.
- 13. Cui J, Wang H, Reddy ESP and Rao VN: Differential transcriptional activation by the N-terminal region of BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b. Oncol Rep 5: 585-589, 1998.
- 14. Wang H, Shao N, Ding QM, Cui J-Q, Reddy ESP and Rao VN: BRCA1 proteins are transported to the nucleus in the absence of serum and splice variants BRCA1a, BRCA1b are tyrosine phosphoproteins that associate with E2F, cyclins and cyclin dependent kinases. Oncogene 15: 143-157, 1997.
 15. Scully R, Chen J, Plug A, Xiao Y, Weaver D, Feunteun J, Ashley T and Livingston DM: Association of BRCA1 with Rad51
- in mitotic and meiotic cells. Cell 88: 265-275, 1997.
- 16. Sharan SK, Morimatsu M, Albrecht U, Lim D-S, Regel E, Dinh C, Sands A, Eichele G, Hasty P and Bradley A: Embyonic lethality and radiation hypersensitivity mediated by Rad51 in mice lacking BRCA2. Nature 386: 804-810, 1997.

- Zhang H. Tombline G and Weber BL: BRCA1, BRCA2, and DNA damage response: collision or collusion? Cell 92: 433-436, 1998.
- Chen PL, Chen CF, Chen Y, Sharp ZD and Lee WH: The BRC repeats in BRCA2 are critical for Rad51 binding and resistance to methyl methanesulfonate treatment. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 9: 5287-5292, 1998.
- Cui J, Shao N, Chai YL, Wang H, Reddy ESP and Rao VN: BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b associate with CBP co-activator. Oncol Rep 5: 591-595, 1998.
- 20. Siddique H, Zou J-P, Rao VN, and Reddy ESP: The BRCA2 is a histone acetyltransferase. Oncogene 16: 2283-2285, 1998.
- Shao N, Chai YL, Reddy ESP and Rao VN: Induction of apoptosis by the tumor suppressor protein BRCA1. Oncogene 13: 1-7, 1996.
- 22. Rao VN. Shao N, Ahmad M and Reddy ESP: Antisense RNA to putative tumor suppressor gene BRCA1 transforms mouse fibroblasts. Oncogene 12: 523-528, 1996.
- 23. Miki Y. Swensen J. Shattuck-Eidens D, Futreal PA, Harshman K, Tavtigian S. Liu, Q, Cochran C, Bennett LM, Ding W, Bell R, Rosenthal J. *et al*: A strong candidate for the breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene. Science 266: 66-71, 1994.

- 24. Thakur S, Zhang HB, Peng Y, Le H, Carroll B, Ward T, Yao J, Farid LM, Couch FJ, Wilson RB and Weber BL: Localization of BRCA1 and a splice variant identifies the nuclear localization signal. Mol Cell Biol 17: 444-452, 1997.
- 25. Wilson CA, Payton MN, Elliott GS, Buaas FW, Cajulis EE, Grosshans D, Ramos L, Reese DM, Slamon DJ and Calzone FJ: Differential subcellular localization, expression and biological toxicity of BRCA1 and the splice variant BRCA1-deltal 1b. Oncogene 14: 1-16, 1997.
- 26. Foulkes NS, Borrelli E and Sassone-Corsi P: CREM gene: use of alternative DNA-binding domains generates multiple antagonists of cAMP-induced transcription. Cell 64: 739-749, 1991.
- 27. Nordling M, Karlson P, Wahlstrom J, Engwall Y, Wallgren A and Martinsson T: Cancer Res 58: 1372-1375, 1998.
- Ouchi T, Monteiro ANA, August A, Aaronson AA and Hanafusa H: BRCA1 regulates p53-dependent gene expression. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 95: 2302-2306, 1998.
- 29. Zhang H, Somasundaram K, Peng Y, Tian H, Zhang H, Bi D, Weber BL and El-Deiry WS: BRCA1 physically associates with p53 and stimulates its transcriptional activity. Oncogene 16: 1713-1721, 1998.

© 1998 Stockton Press All rights reserved 0950-9232/98 \$12.00 http://www.stockton-press.co.uk/onc

Oncogene (1998) 17, 527-532

SHORT REPORT

Induction of apoptosis by Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins

Ningsheng Shao, YuLi Chai, Jian-qi Cui, Nan Wang, Kartik Aysola, E Shyam P Reddy and Veena N Rao

Division of Cancer Genetics, Department of Human Genetics, Allegheny University of the Health Sciences, MS 481, New College Building, Broad and Vine Streets, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102, USA

Elk-1, an ets related gene codes for at least two splice variants Elk-1, which regulates c-fos transcription and Δ Elk-1, both of which function as transcriptional activators. To investigate the role of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins in apoptosis; we have developed rat fibroblast cell lines and human breast cancer cell lines expressing Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1. The expression of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins in the Elk-1/ Δ Elk-1 transfectants were analysed by immunofluorescence, immunohistochemistry, and Western blot analysis. The Elk-1 unlike Δ Elk-1 transfectants showed a shortened and flattened morphology compared to the parental cells. We have found that calcium ionophore treatment of Rat-1 Elk-1, MCF-7 Elk-1, Rat-1 AElk-1 and MCF-7 AElk-1 transfectants resulted in programmed cell death. These results indicate that constitutive expression of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins triggers apoptosis in Rat-1 fibroblasts and breast cancer cells when treated with calcium ionophore.

Keywords: Elk-1; Δ Elk-1; apoptosis; calcium ionophore; breast cancer; MCF-7; Rat-1

The Elk-1 gene belongs to the ets family of ternary complex factors (TCFs), i.e. Elk-1, SAP1, and NET/ ERP/SAP2/Elk-3 (Rao et al., 1989; Hipskind et al., 1991; Giovane et al., 1994; Lopez et al., 1994; Dalton and Treisman, 1992; Price et al., 1995; Nozaki et al., 1996). The Elk-1 gene codes for at least two alternately spliced products Elk-1 (Rao et al., 1989) and Δ Elk-1 (Rao and Reddy, 1993) which function as transcriptional activators (Rao and Reddy, 1992; Bhattacharya et al., 1993), are substrates for MAP kinases (Rao and Reddy, 1993; Marias et al., 1993; Hill et al., 1993) and JNK protein kinases (Gupta et al., 1996; Whitmarsh et al., 1995). As mentioned earlier, the Elk-1 protein is a TCF which in association with serum response factor (SRF) forms a ternary complex on the serum response element (SRE) of the c-fos promoter and regulates cfos transcription (Hipskind et al., 1991). The TCF's which includes Elk-1 have three domains with similar sequences and functions. The ets domain mediates DNA binding, the SRF interaction domain interacts with SRF to form a ternary complex with the c-fos SRE and the C-terminal domain activates transcription

upon phosphorylation by MAP kinases (Rao et al., 1989; Rao and Reddy, 1992; Dalton and Treisman, 1992; Janknecht et al., 1993, 1994; Marias et al., 1993; Giovane et al., 1994; Hipskind et al., 1994; Kortenjann et al., 1994; Lopez et al., 1994; Hill et al., 1995; Price et al., 1995; Whitmarsh et al., 1995) and JNK kinases (Gupta et al., 1996). Thus Elk-1 represents a key link between signal transduction and induction of gene transcription.

The Gag-Myb-Ets fusion protein, identified in the avian acute leukemia virus E26 was shown to inhibit apoptosis and induce erythroid differentiation in hematopoietic cells (Athanasiou et al., 1996). Similarly the Ets-1 proto-oncogene was shown to be required for the normal survival and activation of B and T cells while an Ets-1 splice variant was shown to induce apoptosis in human colon cancer cells indicating a role in apoptosis (Bories et al., 1995; Muthusamy et al., 1995; Huang et al., 1997). Recently, erg and fli-1 proteins were shown to inhibit apoptosis (Yi et al., 1997). Mitogen activated/ extracellular response kinase kinase (MEKK), a serine-threonine kinase that regulates phosphorylation and activation of mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPK) was shown to induce cell death (Johnson et al., 1996). Inducible expression of activated MEKK stimulated the transactivation of c-Myc and Elk-1 (Johnson et al., 1996). To date, molecules involved in signaling apoptosis include ceramide (Jimenez et al., 1995), Rho, Ras, c-Myc, p53, E1A (Canman and Kastan, 1995), c-Jun (Evan et al., 1992), Fas (Wang et al., 1994), proteins associated with the TNFa receptor (Chinnaiyan et al., 1995), BRCA1 (Shao et al., 1996), Fos (Preston et al., 1996), (Shan et al., 1996), c-Myc and c-Jun E2F-1 transcription factors which are regulated by MAPK phosphorylation also induce apoptosis (Canman and Kastan, 1995). Since Elk-1 protein regulates c-Fos oncogene and is a target for MAPK and JNK both of which are activated by MEKK, we speculated whether it could play a similar role in inducing an apoptotic response. In this study, we have developed rat fibroblast cell lines and human breast cancer cell lines expressing Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins. Our results suggest that constitutive expression of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 induce apoptosis in both Rat-1 and MCF-7 cells.

In an attempt to study the function of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins in the regulation of apoptosis, we have transfected Rat-1 fibroblasts and MCF-7 breast cancer cells with pcDNA expression vector pcDNA expression vectors containing human Elk-1 and

Correspondence: VN Rao

Received 20 August 1997; revised 26 February 1998; accepted 27 February 1998

Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins induce apoptosis N Shao et al

ΔElk-1 cDNA and obtained stable G418 resistant cell lines expressing Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins. The morphology of the Elk-1 transfectants were different from that of the parental Rat-1 fibroblast and MCF-7 cells. The Elk-1 transfectants were slow growing and appeared to be shorter and flatter compared to the parental Rat-1/MCF-7 cells. The morphology of the Δ Elk-1 transfectants were similar to that of the parental cells. We analysed the expression of Elk-1 and $\Delta Elk-1$ proteins in Elk-1 and $\Delta Elk-1$ transfectants by indirect immunofluorescence analysis, immunoperoxidase staining (Figure 1) and Western blot analysis (Figure 2) using Elk-1 polyclonal antibody as described previously (Shao et al., 1996; Wang et al., 1997). The nuclear and cytoplasmic staining was brighter and stronger in both Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 transfected cells compared to parental Rat-1 fibroblast cells suggesting higher levels of expression of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins in transfected cells (Figure 1). Western blot analysis revealed a significant increase in the levels of expression of Elk-1 and AElk-1 proteins when compared to the parental Rat-1 cells (Figure 2). Similarly, we have also observed significant increase in the expression of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins in MCF-7 Elk-1 and MCF-7 AElk-1 transfectants by immunoperoxidase staining and Western blot analysis (data not given). Calcium ionophore A23187 is known to induce apoptosis in thymocytes and neurons and previously, we have shown A23187 to induce apoptosis in BRCA1a

Rat 1



Rat 1 & Elk-1

Negative Control

Rat 1 Elk-1



Figure 1 Detection of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins in Rat-1, Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 Δ Elk-1 cells by immunohistochemistry. Full length Elk-1 (Rao *et al.*, 1989) and Δ Elk-1 (Rao and Reddy, 1993) cDNA's were subcloned into pcDNA expression vectors. Purified DNA (20 µg) of pcDNA expression vector or vector containing Elk-1/ Δ Elk-1 cDNA's were transfected into Rat-1 and MCF-1 cells by calcium phosphate precipitation method using the Invitrogen kit as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996). Rat-1, Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 transfectant cells were cultured in chamber slides and processed for immunohistochemistry using an Elk-1 carboxyterminal peptide antibody as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996; Shao *et al.*, 1996)

transfected NIH3T3 and MCF-7 cells (Cohen et al., 1984; Joseph et al., 1993; Shao et al., 1996). This led us to examine apoptosis in Rat-1 Elk-1, MCF-7 Elk-1, Rat-1 AElk-1 and MCF-7 AElk-1 transfectants after A23187 treatment. Rat-1, Rat-1 Elk-1, Rat-1 Δ Elk-1 and MCF-7, MCF-7 Elk-1 and MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells were treated with calcium ionophore A23187 for 24-48 h and the cell cycle distribution was determined by flow cytometry with propidium iodide staining method. Histogram of the DNA content and the percentage of cells in G1, S and G2 plus M phase of the cell cycle were evaluated using EPICS profile analyser. The Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 transfected cells showed accelerated rates of apoptosis (Ap value 49% for Rat-1 Elk-1, 66% for MCF-7 Elk-1, 42% for Rat-1 Δ Elk-1 and 28% for MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells) in the presence of calcium ionophore (Figure 3a and b)



Figure 2 Western blot analysis of Rat-1 cells stably transfected with Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 using an anti-C-terminal Elk-1 antibody. Rat-1, Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 Δ Elk-1 cells were harvested by washing in PBS and treating with trypsin. For preparing total cell extracts the cells were lysed in RIPA buffer and subjected to Western blot analysis as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996). For Western blotting analysis ~50 µg of cell extract in SDS sample buffer were loaded on a 10% SDS-PAGE in Bio-Rad mini-protein II cell as described previously (Rao *et al.*, 1996). After electrophoresis, the proteins were transferred electrophoretically to nitrocellulose membrane (Amersham). Immunodetection of Elk-1 protein was performed with a polyclonal anti-Elk-1 peptide antibody (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, I-20) diluted 1:100 using ECL Western exposure chemiluminescent detection system from Amersham

528

whereas the control Rat-1 fibroblasts and MCF-7 cells showed lower levels of apoptosis under identical conditions (Ap value 16% and 5% respectively).

Measurement of apoptosis through the sub G1 peak in the DNA histogram gives no distribution between viable and dead cells since all the cells are fixed. We, therefore, studied the viability of Rat-1 cells, Rat-1 Elk-1, Rat-1 AElk-1, MCF-7 cells, MCF-7 Elk-1 and MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells cultured in the presence of calcium ionophore by MTT metabolic assay. In this assay, viable cells will cleave MTT to produce formazan using mitochondrial enzyme succinate tetrazolium reductate and the quantity of formazan dye produced correlates directly to the number of viable cells. As shown in Figure 3c, only 35% of Rat-1 Elk-1 cells and 33% of Rat-1 AElk-1 cells remained viable upon exposure to calcium ionophore for 24 h, compared to nearly 80% of control Rat-1 cells. Similarly, (Figure 3d) only 21% of MCF-7 Elk-1 and 24% of MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells survived upon exposure to calcium ionophore for 24 h, compared to nearly 40% of control MCF-7 cells. These results suggest that both Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins induce death in Rat-1 and MCF-7 cells.

Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 transfected Rat-1 cells were cultured in the presence of calcium ionophore to induce apoptosis and the incidence of cell death was determined by phase contrast microscopy after staining the cultures with Hoescht 33258. The nuclei of Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 Δ Elk-1 cells showed strong chromatin condensation and nuclear degradation into small, spherical nuclear particles of condensed chromatin characteristic of apoptosis, whereas the parental Rat-1 cells did not show any significant change in the staining pattern (Figure 3e).

The induction of apoptosis in the Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 transfectants upon treatment with calcium ionophore was further confirmed by analysis of DNA fragmentation. The DNA of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore was broken into oligonucleosomal DNA ladder typical of apoptosis whereas the parental Rat-1/MCF-7 cells showed no significant DNA degradation (Figure 3f and g). These results suggested that calcium ionophore induces apoptosis more readily in Rat-1 Elk-1, MCF-7 Elk-1, Rat-1 AElk-1, MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells than control Rat-1/MCF-7 cells and overexpression of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 induces apoptosis in breast cancer cells. All the above results shown for a single clone of Rat-1 Elk-1 or Rat-1 ΔElk-1 or MCF-7 Elk-1 or MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells have been reproducibly obtained with several other independent clonal isolates of Rat-1/MCF-7-Elk-1 and Rat-1/MCF-7\DeltaElk-1 cells. From our data it appears that Elk-1 is more effective in causing cell death than Δ Elk-1 when cells are exposed to A23187. These differences in the apoptotic potential of Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins does not appear to be due to differences in the levels of expression of these proteins but may be due to the inherent differences in their physiological functions, since Elk-1 is a ternary complex factor and c-fos regulator unlike Δ Elk-1 protein.

529

c-fos transcription is induced rapidly by a wide array of extracellular stimuli, including growth factors, cytokines, neurotransmitters, ion fluxes, phorbol esters and UV irradiation. Growth-factors induce c-fos transcription by stimulating phosphorylation of transcriptional factor TCF/Elk-1 by MAPKs while UV irradiation and MEKK1 activation strongly activate two other MAPKs JNK1 and JNK2, which also stimulate Elk-1 transcriptional activity and phosphorylation. In short UV irradiation and MEKK1 activation stimulates Elk-1 activity through JNK activation and growth factors induce Elk-1 phosphorylation, c-fos transcription through ERK activation. Recently, MEKK which phosphorylates and activates MAPK, JNK and SAPK's was shown to regulate signal transduction pathways that contribute to the apoptotic response (Johnson et al., 1996). Apoptosis is a highly regulated process of cell death that is characterized by cell shrinkage, chromatin condensation and cellular DNA fragmentation (Searle et al., 1982). The process of programmed cell death appears to be regulated by proteins that also function in proliferation and differentiation. For example, both c-Myc and c-fos which are immediate early gene products have been shown to induce apoptosis (Canman and Kastan, 1995; Preston et al., 1996). The gag-Myb-Ets fusion protein, c-ets-1 proto-oncogene, and two ets superfamily members namely erg and fli-1 have been shown to inhibit apoptosis whereas ets-1 splice variant has been shown to induce apoptosis indicating a role for the ets family of genes in apoptosis (Athanasiou et al., 1996; Bories et al., 1995; Muthusamy et al., 1995; Yi et al., 1997; Huang et al., 1997). Our findings on the Elk-1 proteins is consistent with a role for the ets related genes in cell death.

In summary our results demonstrate for the first time, a role for Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins in mediating a cell death response characteristic of apoptosis. Thus Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins induce apoptosis similar to Rho, Ras, c-Myc, c-*jun*, Fas, BRCA1, Fos, p53, E1A, E2F-1, etc (Canman and Kastan, 1995; Evan et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1994; Shao et al., 1996; Preston et al., 1996; Shan et al., 1996). The precise mechanism by which Elk-1 induces cell death remains to be investigated. Since Elk-1 functions as a transcriptional regulator, it may be either activating death inducing genes like *fos* (Preston et al., 1996), Bad, Bax, Bak, BclxL, etc. or repressing death inhibiting genes like Bcl-2 (Oltvai and Korsmeyer, 1994; Reed, 1994). Bcl-xL, Mcl-1, Al, Bag-1, etc. leading to apoptosis.

Alternatively, Elk-1 may activate apoptosis inducing proteins or target apoptosis inhibiting proteins through direct protein – protein interactions. Elk-1 could behave similar to the c-myc oncogene which is implicated both in the control of normal cellular proliferation and apoptosis (Evan *et al.*, 1992). Recent evidence suggests that decrease in normal cell death is a characteristic of breast cancers (Thompson, 1995). Future efforts will be directed towards delineating the mechanisms (such as induction of Bcl-2 family members or caspases or JNK pathways) by which Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins induce apoptosis.





Figure 3 Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 proteins induce apoptosis in Rat-1 and MCF-7 cells after calcium ionophore treatment. (a) Flow cytometric analysis of Rat-1 cells induced to undergo apoptosis by calcium ionophore A23187 treatment for 48 h. (b) Flow cytometric analysis of MCF-7 cells triggered to undergo apoptosis by A23187 treatment for 24 h. Subconfluent Rat-1, Rat-1 Elk-1, Rat-1 Δ Elk-1, MCF-7, MCF-7 Elk-1 and MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells were incubated in their respective media with or without 20 μ M calcium ionophore A23187. After 24–48 h, both adherent and nonadherent cells were pooled, washed in PBS and fixed in 80% cold ethanol at -18° C overnight. Cells were stained with propidium iodide (20 μ g/ml) and incubated with 20 μ g/ml of RNAase A at 37°C for 30 min. Samples were analysed using a EPICs profile analyser. Histograms showing the total DNA content as FL2 vs Cell numbers are shown. (c) Time course of A23187 induced cell death in Rat-1, Rat-1 Elk-1, and Rat-1 Δ Elk-1 cells. Percentage of surviving cells were measured by modified MTT assay. 5×10⁴ cells/well were seeded into 24 well culture dishes and incubated at 37°C, 5% CO₂ for 24 h. The medium was removed and the cells were cultured in complete media containing 20 μ M calcium ionophore A23187 (Sigma). At different times, 0.1 ml of MTT (5.0 mg/ml in PBS) solution was added into each well and kept at room temperature for 20 min. Then 0.5 ml of PBS was added and quantitative by measurement of

Elk-1 and ∆Elk-1 proteins induce apoptosis N Shao et al

Μ





3



Rat 1

absorbance at 570 nm. The difference of absorbance before and after the treatment with A23187 represent the number of surviving cells. (d) Time course of A23187 induced cell death in MCF-7, MCF-7 Elk-1 and MCF-7 ΔElk-1 cells. The percentage of surviving cells was measured by modified MTT assay. (e) Chromatin condensation shown morphologically by Hoescht staining of Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 ΔElk-1 cells induced to undergo cell death by calcium ionophore for 48 h. Rat-1, Rat-1 Elk-1 cells and Rat-1 Δ Elk-1, cells treated with or without 20 μ M calcium ionophore for 24-48 h were cultured on glass cover slips and fixed in methanol: glacial acetic acid (3:1) at -18° C for 30 min. The cells were washed in PBS and stained with 8 μ g/ml Hoescht 33258 for 5 min in dark. The cover slips were rinsed in water and mounted with fluorescence mounting media. The cells were visualized and photographed under the fluorescence microscope. (f) DNA fragmentation induced by Elk-1 and AElk-1 overexpression in Rat-1 cells. 1, Rat-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore; 2, Rat-1 Elk-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore; 3, Rat-1 Δ Elk-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore. (g) DNA fragmentation induced by Elk-1 and Δ Elk-1 overexpression in MCF-7 cells. Lane 1, MCF-7 cells treated with calcium ionophore; 2, MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore; 3, MCF-7 Elk-1 cells treated with calcium ionophore. This assay was modified from the one previously described (Kondo et al., 1994). Briefly, subconfluent Rat-1, Rat-1 Elk-1 and Rat-1 AElk-1 cells were treated with calcium ionophore A23187. After 48 h, both adherent and nonadherent cells were pooled (1 × 10⁶) and washed once with PBS. The cell pellets were lysed in 1.0 ml of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl, 10 mM EDTA and 0.2% Triton X-100 (pH 7.5). After 10 min on ice, the lysates were centrifuged (13 000 g) for 10 min at 4°C in an Eppendorf microfuge. The supernatant (containing RNA and fragmented DNA, but not intact chromatin) was extracted first with phenol: chloroform: isoamylalcohol, then with chloroform isoamylalcohol (24:1). The aqueous phase was made to 300 mM sodium chloride and the nucleic acids were precipitated with two volumes of ethanol. The pellet was rinsed with 70% ethanol, air dried and dissolved in 40 μ l of TE buffer (pH 8.0). Following digestion of RNA with RNAase A (100 µl/ml, at 37°C for 30 min), the samples were electrophoresed on 2% agarose gel. DNA was then visualized after ethidium bromide staining. DNA fragmentation analysis of MCF-7, MCF-7 Elk-1 and MCF-7 Δ Elk-1 were done as described above except for the treatment of A23187 (20 μ M) for 24 h

Acknowledgements

We thank G Chipitsyna for excellent technical help and Lucia Boyer for secretarial assistance. We thank Dr Pyeritz for his continuous encouragement. DNA sequence analysis and flow cytometry analysis were performed at the DNA Sequencing Core Facility of the Department of Human

References

- Athanasiou M, Mavrothalassitis GJ, Yuan CC and Blair DG. (1996). Oncogene, 12, 337-344.
- Bhattacharya G, Lee L, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1993). Oncogene, 8, 3459-3464.
- Bories J, Willerford DM, Grevin D, Davidson L, Camus A, Martin P, Stehelin D and Alt FW. (1995). Nature, 377, 635-638.
- Canman CE and Kastan MB. (1995). Cancer Biol., 6, 17-25.

Chinnaiyan AM, O'Rourke K, Tewari M and Dixit VM. (1995). Cell, 81, 505-512.

- Cohen JJ and Duke RC. (1984). J. Immunol., 132, 38-42.
- Dalton S and Treisman R. (1992). Cell, 68, 597-612.
- Evan GI, Wyllie AH, Gilbert CS, Littlewood TD, Land H, Brooks M, Waters CM, Penn LZ and Hancock DC. (1992). Cell, 69, 119-128.
- Giovane A, Pintzas A, Maira S-M, Sobiezsczuk P and Wasylyk B. (1994). Genes Dev., 8, 1502-1513.
- Gupta S, Barrett T, Whitmarsh AJ, Cavanagh J, Sluss HK, Derijard B and Davis RJ. (1996). EMBO J., 15, 2760-2770.
- Hill CS, Marias R, John S, Wynne J, Dalton S and Treisman R. (1993). Cell, 73, 395-406.
- Hill CS, Wynne J and Treisman R. (1995). Cell, 81, 1159-1170.
- Hipskind RA, Buscher D, Nordheim A and Baccarini M. (1994). Genes Dev., 8, 1803-1816.
- Hipskind RA, Rao VN, Mueller CGF, Reddy ESP and Nordheim A. (1991). *Nature*, **354**, 531-534.
- Huang CC, Papas TS and Bhat NK. (1997). Oncogene, 15, 851-856.
- Janknecht R, Ernst WH, Pingoud V and Nordheim A. (1993). *EMBO J.*, **12**, 5097-5104.
- Janknecht R, Zinck R, Ernst WH and Nordheim A. (1994). Oncogene, 9, 1273-1278.
- Jimenez B, Arends M, Esteve P, Perona R, Sanchez R, Ramony Cajal S, Wyllie A and Lacal JC. (1995). Oncogene, 10, 811-816.
- Johnson NL, Gardner AM, Diener KM, Carter CA, Gleavy J, Jarpe MB, Minden A, Karin M, Zon LI and Johnson GL. (1996). *JBC*, **271**, 3229-3237.
- Joseph R, Li W and Han E. (1993). Mol. Brain Res., 17, 70-76.

Genetics, Allegheny-Singer Research Institute, Pittsburgh, and at the Kimmel Cancer Institute, Philadelphia. This work was supported in part by NIH grants CA57322, CA50507 and DAMD17-94-J-4280 by US Army Medical Research grant to VNR and NIH grant CA58642 to ESPR.

::::

- Kondo S, Yin D, Takeuchi J, Morimura T, Oda Y and Kikuchi H. (1994). Br. J. Cancer, 70, 421-426.
- Kortenjann M, Thomae O and Shaw PE. (1994). Mol. Cell. Biol., 14, 4815-4824.
- Lopez M, Oettgen P, Akbarali Y, Dendorfer U and Liebermann T. (1994). Mol. Cell. Biol., 14, 3292-3309.
- Marias R, Wynne S and Treisman R. (1993). Cell, 73, 381-393.
- Muthusamy N, Barton K and Leiden JM. (1995). Nature, 377, 639-642.
- Nozaki M, Onishi Y, Kanno N, Ono Y and Fujimura Y.
- (1996). DNA Cell Biol., **15**, 855–862. Oltvai AN and Korsmeyer SJ. (1994). Cell, **79**, 189–192.
- Preston GA, Lyon TT, Yin Y, Lang JE, Solomon G, Annab L, Srinvasan DG, Alcorta DA and Barrett JC. (1996). *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 16, 211–218.
- Price MA, Rogers AE and Treisman R. (1995). *EMBO J.*, **14**, 2589-2601.
- Rao VN, Huebner K, Isobe M, Rushdi AA, Croce CM and Reddy ESP. (1989). Science, 244, 66-70.
- Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1993). *Cancer Res.*, **53**, 215–220. Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1992). *Oncogene*, **7**, 65–70.
- Rao VN, Shao N, Ahmad M and Reddy ESP. (1996). Oncogene, 12, 523-528.
- Reed JC. (1994). J. Cell Biol., 124, 1-6.
- Searle J, Kerr JFR and Bishop CJ. (1982). Pathol. Annu., 17,
- 229-259. Shao N, Chai YL, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1996). Oncogene, 13, 1-7.
- Shan B, Farmer AA and Lee WH. (1996). Cell Growth Differ., 7, 689-697.
- Thompson CB. (1995). Science, 267, 1456-1462.
- Wang H, Shao N, Ding QM, Cui J, Reddy ESP and Rao VN. (1997). Oncogene, **15**, 143–157.
- Wang W, Miura L, Beregron L, Zhu H and Yuan J. (1994). *Cell*, **78**, 739-750.
- Whitmarsh AJ, Shore P, Sharrocks AD and Davis RJ. (1995). Science, 269, 403-407.
- Yi H-K, Fujimura Y, Ouchida M, Prasad DDK, Rao VN and Reddy ESP. (1997). Oncogene, 14, 1250-1268.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY US ARMY MEDICAL RESEARCH AND MATERIEL COMMAND 504 SCOTT STREET FORT DETRICK, MARYLAND 21702-5012

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF:

MCMR-RMI-S (70-1y)

19 Jan 01

MEMORANDUM FOR Administrator, Defense Technical Information Center, ATTN: DTIC-OCA, 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6218

SUBJECT: Request Change in Distribution Statement

1. The U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command has reexamined the need for the limitation assigned to technical reports written for Grant DAMD17-94-J-4280. Request the limited distribution statement for Accession Document Numbers ADB225278, ADB234473, ADB249639, and ADB259022 be changed to "Approved for public release; distribution unlimited." This report should be released to the National Technical Information Service.

2. Point of contact for this request is Ms. Judy Pawlus at DSN 343-7322 or by email at judy.pawlus@amedd.army.mil.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

ÍART

Deputy Chief of Staff for Information Management